



# Sun Java System Calendar Server 6.3 WCAP Developer's Guide



Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
4150 Network Circle  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
U.S.A.

Part No: 819-4655-10  
March, 2007

Copyright 2007 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. has intellectual property rights relating to technology embodied in the product that is described in this document. In particular, and without limitation, these intellectual property rights may include one or more U.S. patents or pending patent applications in the U.S. and in other countries.

U.S. Government Rights – Commercial software. Government users are subject to the Sun Microsystems, Inc. standard license agreement and applicable provisions of the FAR and its supplements.

This distribution may include materials developed by third parties.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, the Solaris logo, the Java Coffee Cup logo, docs.sun.com, JDK, J2SE, iPlanet, Sun ONE, the Duke logo, the Java Coffee Cup logo, the Solaris logo, Java, and Solaris are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. Legato and the Legato logo are registered trademarks, and Legato NetWorker, are trademarks or registered trademarks of Legato Systems, Inc. The Netscape Communications Corp logo is a trademark or registered trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun™ Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Products covered by and information contained in this publication are controlled by U.S. Export Control laws and may be subject to the export or import laws in other countries. Nuclear, missile, chemical or biological weapons or nuclear maritime end uses or end users, whether direct or indirect, are strictly prohibited. Export or reexport to countries subject to U.S. embargo or to entities identified on U.S. export exclusion lists, including, but not limited to, the denied persons and specially designated nationals lists is strictly prohibited.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

---

Copyright 2007 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. Tous droits réservés.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. détient les droits de propriété intellectuelle relatifs à la technologie incorporée dans le produit qui est décrit dans ce document. En particulier, et ce sans limitation, ces droits de propriété intellectuelle peuvent inclure un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou des applications de brevet en attente aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays.

Cette distribution peut comprendre des composants développés par des tierces personnes.

Certains composants de ce produit peuvent être dérivés du logiciel Berkeley BSD, licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays; elle est licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, le logo Solaris, le logo Java Coffee Cup, docs.sun.com, JDK, J2SE, iPlanet, Sun ONE, the Duke logo, the Java Coffee Cup logo, the Solaris logo, Java et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui, en outre, se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

Les produits qui font l'objet de cette publication et les informations qu'il contient sont régis par la législation américaine en matière de contrôle des exportations et peuvent être soumis au droit d'autres pays dans le domaine des exportations et importations. Les utilisations finales, ou utilisateurs finaux, pour des armes nucléaires, des missiles, des armes chimiques ou biologiques ou pour le nucléaire maritime, directement ou indirectement, sont strictement interdites. Les exportations ou réexportations vers des pays sous embargo des Etats-Unis, ou vers des entités figurant sur les listes d'exclusion d'exportation américaines, y compris, mais de manière non exclusive, la liste de personnes qui font objet d'un ordre de ne pas participer, d'une façon directe ou indirecte, aux exportations des produits ou des services qui sont régis par la législation américaine en matière de contrôle des exportations et la liste de ressortissants spécifiquement désignés, sont rigoureusement interdites.

LA DOCUMENTATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET TOUTES AUTRES CONDITIONS, DECLARATIONS ET GARANTIES EXPRESSES OU TACITES SONT FORMELLEMENT EXCLUES, DANS LA MESURE AUTORISEE PAR LA LOI APPLICABLE, Y COMPRIS NOTAMMENT TOUTE GARANTIE IMPLICITE RELATIVE A LA QUALITE MARCHANDE, A L'APTITUDE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE OU A L'ABSENCE DE CONTREFACON.

# Contents

---

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Preface</b> .....  | 17 |
| <b>1 Web Calendar Access Protocol Overview</b> .....              | 21 |
| Introduction to WCAP for Calendar Server .....                    | 21 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Command Overview .....                       | 22 |
| Session Identifiers .....   | 23 |
| Hosted (Virtual) Domain Mode .....                                | 24 |
| Command Formats .....   | 24 |
| Client Request Formats .....                                      | 24 |
| Server Response Formats .....                                     | 25 |
| <b>2 Calendar Server WCAP Common Topics</b> .....                 | 27 |
| Calendar Access Control Information (ACI) .....                   | 28 |
| Calendar Access Control Entry (ACE) Summary .....                 | 30 |
| Calendar appid Parameter for ENS X-Tokens .....                   | 31 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Attachment Support .....                     | 32 |
| Attachment Store .....  | 34 |
| Life Cycle of Attachment in Calendar Server .....                 | 34 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Parameter .....                     | 35 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Overview .....                      | 35 |
| Calendar Server Attendee Sub-Parameters .....                     | 36 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Attendee: CUTYPE Parameter .....             | 37 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Attendee: Method Parameter .....             | 38 |
| Changing Language or Character Set for Calendar Server WCAP ..... | 40 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Encoded Characters .....                     | 41 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling .....                         | 42 |
| Calendar Server WCAP Error String .....                           | 42 |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Calendar Server WCAP Error Codes .....                                   | 42        |
| Fetching Component Data Using Calendar Server WCAP .....                 | 50        |
| Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP .....           | 50        |
| Fetching Deleted Data Using Calendar Server WCAP .....                   | 51        |
| Fetching Recurrence Data Using Calendar Server WCAP .....                | 52        |
| Formatting Standards for Calendar Server WCAP .....                      | 52        |
| Free-Busy Calendars in Calendar Server WCAP .....                        | 52        |
| Free-busy Calculation for Private Events in Calendar Server WCAP .....   | 54        |
| Output Format Used by Calendar Server WCAP .....                         | 54        |
| Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP .....                       | 54        |
| Calendar Server WCAP Recurrence Overview .....                           | 54        |
| Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components– Creating, Modifying .....     | 55        |
| Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components–Deleting .....                 | 60        |
| Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components– Fetching .....                | 61        |
| Sorting Order of Returned Events and Todos in Calendar Server WCAP ..... | 61        |
| Calendar Server WCAP Time Zones .....                                    | 62        |
| Updating Parameter Values in Calendar Server WCAP .....                  | 63        |
| X-Tokens Used by Calendar Server WCAP .....                              | 64        |
| <br>   |           |
| <b>3 Calendar Server WCAP Command Reference .....</b>                    | <b>69</b> |
| check_id.wcap .....  | 70        |
| Purpose .....  | 70        |
| Parameters .....   | 71        |
| Returns .....  | 71        |
| Example .....  | 71        |
| createcalendar.wcap .....  | 72        |
| Purpose .....  | 72        |
| Parameters .....   | 72        |
| Description .....  | 73        |
| Creating a Valid Calid .....   | 73        |
| Setting Calendar Properties .....  | 74        |
| Returns .....  | 74        |
| Error Codes .....  | 74        |
| Example .....  | 74        |
| deletecalendar.wcap .....  | 75        |

---

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Purpose .....                        | 75 |
| Parameters .....                     | 75 |
| Description .....                    | 75 |
| Returns .....                        | 75 |
| Error Codes .....                    | 76 |
| Example .....                        | 76 |
| deletecomponents_by_range.wcap ..... | 76 |
| Purpose .....                        | 76 |
| Parameters .....                     | 76 |
| Description .....                    | 77 |
| Error Codes .....                    | 78 |
| Example .....                        | 78 |
| deleteevents_by_id.wcap .....        | 78 |
| Purpose .....                        | 78 |
| Parameters .....                     | 78 |
| Description .....                    | 80 |
| Error Codes .....                    | 80 |
| Recurrences .....                    | 80 |
| Example .....                        | 80 |
| deleteevents_by_range.wcap .....     | 81 |
| Purpose .....                        | 81 |
| Parameters .....                     | 81 |
| Description .....                    | 82 |
| Error Codes .....                    | 83 |
| Example .....                        | 83 |
| deletetodos_by_id.wcap .....         | 83 |
| Purpose .....                        | 83 |
| Parameters .....                     | 83 |
| Description .....                    | 85 |
| Error Codes .....                    | 85 |
| Recurrences .....                    | 85 |
| Example .....                        | 85 |
| deletetodos_by_range.wcap .....      | 86 |
| Purpose .....                        | 86 |
| Parameters .....                     | 87 |
| Description .....                    | 87 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Error Codes .....                            | 88  |
| export.wcap .....                            | 88  |
| Purpose .....                                | 88  |
| Parameters .....                             | 88  |
| Description .....                            | 89  |
| Range .....                                  | 89  |
| HTTP Post Examples .....                     | 89  |
| fetchattachment.wcap .....                   | 92  |
| Purpose .....                                | 92  |
| Parameters .....                             | 92  |
| Description .....                            | 92  |
| Output .....                                 | 93  |
| Example .....                                | 93  |
| fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap .....     | 94  |
| Purpose .....                                | 94  |
| Parameters .....                             | 94  |
| Description .....                            | 96  |
| Output Format .....                          | 96  |
| maxResults Value .....                       | 96  |
| Returns .....                                | 97  |
| Error Codes .....                            | 97  |
| Example .....                                | 97  |
| fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error.wcap ..... | 102 |
| Purpose .....                                | 102 |
| Parameters .....                             | 102 |
| Description .....                            | 105 |
| Output Format .....                          | 105 |
| maxResults Value .....                       | 105 |
| Returns .....                                | 105 |
| Error Codes .....                            | 106 |
| fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap .....        | 106 |
| Purpose .....                                | 106 |
| Parameters .....                             | 107 |
| Fetching Attachments .....                   | 110 |
| Exporting Attachments .....                  | 112 |
| Description .....                            | 112 |

---

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Output Format .....                 | 112 |
| maxResults Value .....              | 112 |
| Returns .....                       | 113 |
| Error Codes .....                   | 113 |
| Example .....                       | 113 |
| fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap ..... | 114 |
| Purpose .....                       | 114 |
| Parameters .....                    | 114 |
| Description .....                   | 119 |
| Output Format .....                 | 119 |
| Returns .....                       | 119 |
| Error Codes .....                   | 120 |
| Output Format .....                 | 120 |
| maxResults Value .....              | 120 |
| Error Codes .....                   | 120 |
| Example .....                       | 120 |
| fetch_deletedcomponents.wcap .....  | 127 |
| Purpose .....                       | 127 |
| Parameters .....                    | 127 |
| Description .....                   | 128 |
| Output Format .....                 | 128 |
| maxResults Value .....              | 129 |
| Returns .....                       | 129 |
| Error Codes .....                   | 129 |
| Examples .....                      | 130 |
| fetchevents_by_id.wcap .....        | 132 |
| Purpose .....                       | 132 |
| Parameters .....                    | 132 |
| Description .....                   | 134 |
| Output Format .....                 | 134 |
| Returns .....                       | 135 |
| Error Codes .....                   | 135 |
| Example .....                       | 135 |
| fetchtodos_by_id.wcap .....         | 136 |
| Purpose .....                       | 136 |
| Parameters .....                    | 137 |

---

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Description .....                     | 139 |
| Output Format .....                   | 139 |
| Returns .....                         | 139 |
| Error Codes .....                     | 139 |
| Example .....                         | 139 |
| get_all_timezones.wcap .....          | 141 |
| Purpose .....                         | 141 |
| Parameters .....                      | 141 |
| Description .....                     | 142 |
| Returns .....                         | 142 |
| Error Codes .....                     | 142 |
| Example .....                         | 142 |
| get_calprops.wcap .....               | 145 |
| Purpose .....                         | 145 |
| Parameters .....                      | 145 |
| Description .....                     | 146 |
| Returns .....                         | 146 |
| Error Codes .....                     | 147 |
| Example .....                         | 147 |
| get_freebusy.wcap .....               | 148 |
| Purpose .....                         | 148 |
| Parameters .....                      | 148 |
| Description .....                     | 150 |
| Calculating the Free-Busy Value ..... | 150 |
| Error Codes .....                     | 151 |
| Example .....                         | 151 |
| get_guids.wcap .....                  | 153 |
| Purpose .....                         | 153 |
| Parameters .....                      | 153 |
| Description .....                     | 153 |
| Example .....                         | 153 |
| gettime.wcap .....                    | 154 |
| Purpose .....                         | 154 |
| Parameters .....                      | 154 |
| Description .....                     | 154 |
| Error Codes .....                     | 155 |

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Example .....                          | 155 |
| get_userprefs.wcap .....               | 155 |
| Purpose .....                          | 155 |
| Parameters .....                       | 156 |
| Description .....                      | 156 |
| Access Control Information (ACI) ..... | 156 |
| Example .....                          | 157 |
| import.wcap .....                      | 160 |
| Purpose .....                          | 160 |
| Parameters .....                       | 160 |
| Description .....                      | 160 |
| Example .....                          | 161 |
| list.wcap .....                        | 162 |
| Purpose .....                          | 162 |
| Parameters .....                       | 162 |
| Description .....                      | 162 |
| Example .....                          | 162 |
| list_subscribed.wcap .....             | 163 |
| Purpose .....                          | 163 |
| Parameters .....                       | 163 |
| Description .....                      | 163 |
| Example .....                          | 163 |
| login.wcap .....                       | 164 |
| Purpose .....                          | 164 |
| Parameters .....                       | 164 |
| Description .....                      | 164 |
| Authentication .....                   | 165 |
| Example .....                          | 165 |
| Returns .....                          | 165 |
| logout.wcap .....                      | 166 |
| Purpose .....                          | 166 |
| Parameters .....                       | 166 |
| Description .....                      | 166 |
| ping.wcap .....                        | 166 |
| Purpose .....                          | 166 |
| Parameters .....                       | 166 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Description .....                                    | 167 |
| Returns .....  | 167 |
| search_calprops.wcap .....                           | 167 |
| Purpose .....  | 167 |
| Parameters .....                                     | 167 |
| Description .....                                    | 168 |
| Search Properties .....                              | 169 |
| Search Options .....                                 | 169 |
| Example .....  | 169 |
| set_calprops.wcap .....                              | 170 |
| Purpose .....  | 170 |
| Parameters .....                                     | 171 |
| Description .....                                    | 172 |
| Single Calendar Example .....                        | 173 |
| Multiple Calendars Example .....                     | 173 |
| Access Control Entries .....                         | 174 |
| Double Booking .....                                 | 174 |
| Freebusy Access .....                                | 174 |
| Choosing a Different Language or Character Set ..... | 174 |
| set_userprefs.wcap .....                             | 174 |
| Purpose .....  | 174 |
| Parameters .....                                     | 175 |
| Description .....                                    | 175 |
| Returns .....  | 176 |
| Examples .....                                       | 176 |
| storeevents.wcap .....                               | 177 |
| Purpose .....  | 177 |
| Parameters .....                                     | 177 |
| Description .....                                    | 184 |
| Required Parameters .....                            | 185 |
| Attachments .....                                    | 185 |
| Storing Attachments .....                            | 186 |
| Attachments in the iTIP .....                        | 187 |
| Double Booking .....                                 | 189 |
| Duration and dtend .....                             | 189 |
| Returns .....  | 190 |

---

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Error Codes .....                | 190 |
| Example .....                    | 190 |
| storetodos.wcap .....            | 191 |
| Purpose .....                    | 191 |
| Parameters .....                 | 191 |
| Description .....                | 197 |
| Attachments .....                | 197 |
| Required Parameters .....        | 198 |
| Duration and Due .....           | 198 |
| Returns .....                    | 199 |
| Error Codes .....                | 199 |
| subscribe_calendars.wcap .....   | 199 |
| Purpose .....                    | 199 |
| Parameters .....                 | 199 |
| Description .....                | 199 |
| Example .....                    | 200 |
| unsubscribe_calendars.wcap ..... | 200 |
| Purpose .....                    | 200 |
| Parameters .....                 | 200 |
| Description .....                | 200 |
| Example .....                    | 200 |
| verifyevents_by_ids.wcap .....   | 201 |
| Purpose .....                    | 201 |
| Parameters .....                 | 201 |
| Description .....                | 201 |
| Returns .....                    | 201 |
| Example .....                    | 202 |
| verifytodos_by_ids.wcap .....    | 203 |
| Purpose .....                    | 203 |
| Parameters .....                 | 203 |
| Description .....                | 204 |
| Returns .....                    | 204 |
| Example .....                    | 204 |
| version.wcap .....               | 204 |
| Purpose .....                    | 204 |
| Parameters .....                 | 205 |

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| Description .....  | 205 |
| Returns .....      | 205 |
| Example .....      | 205 |
| <b>Index</b> ..... | 207 |

# Tables

---

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| TABLE 1-1  | WCAP Command Overview .....  | 22  |
| TABLE 2-1  | Presence of appid and Value of X-Token X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE ..... | 32  |
| TABLE 2-2  | Error Names, Values, and Meanings .....                              | 42  |
| TABLE 2-3  | Component State Values .....   | 50  |
| TABLE 2-4  | X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands .....                             | 64  |
| TABLE 3-1  | check_id Parameters .....  | 71  |
| TABLE 3-2  | createcalendar Parameter .....                                       | 72  |
| TABLE 3-3  | deletecalendars Parameter .....                                      | 75  |
| TABLE 3-4  | deletecomponents_by_range Parameters .....                           | 76  |
| TABLE 3-5  | deleteevents_by_id Parameters .....                                  | 78  |
| TABLE 3-6  | deleteevents_by_range Parameters .....                               | 81  |
| TABLE 3-7  | deletetodos_by_id Parameters .....                                   | 83  |
| TABLE 3-8  | deletetodos_by_range Parameters .....                                | 87  |
| TABLE 3-9  | export Parameters .....  | 88  |
| TABLE 3-10 | fetchattachment Parameters .....                                     | 92  |
| TABLE 3-11 | fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange Parameters .....                       | 94  |
| TABLE 3-12 | fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error Parameters .....                   | 102 |
| TABLE 3-13 | fetchcomponents_by_lastmod Parameters .....                          | 107 |
| TABLE 3-14 | fetchcomponents_by_range Parameters .....                            | 114 |
| TABLE 3-15 | fetch_deletedcomponents Parameters .....                             | 127 |
| TABLE 3-16 | fetchevents_by_id Parameters .....                                   | 132 |
| TABLE 3-17 | fetchtodos_by_id Parameters .....                                    | 137 |
| TABLE 3-18 | get_all_timezones Parameters .....                                   | 141 |
| TABLE 3-19 | get_calprops Parameters .....  | 145 |
| TABLE 3-20 | get_freebusy Parameters .....  | 148 |
| TABLE 3-21 | get_guids Parameters .....   | 153 |
| TABLE 3-22 | gettime Parameters .....   | 154 |
| TABLE 3-23 | get_userprefs Parameters .....                                       | 156 |

|            |                                      |     |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| TABLE 3-24 | import Parameters .....              | 160 |
| TABLE 3-25 | import Parameters .....              | 162 |
| TABLE 3-26 | list_subscribed Parameters .....     | 163 |
| TABLE 3-27 | login Parameters .....               | 164 |
| TABLE 3-28 | logout Parameters .....              | 166 |
| TABLE 3-29 | search_calprops Parameters .....     | 167 |
| TABLE 3-30 | set_calprops Parameters .....        | 171 |
| TABLE 3-31 | set_userprefs Parameters .....       | 175 |
| TABLE 3-32 | storeevents Parameters .....         | 177 |
| TABLE 3-33 | storetodos Parameters .....          | 191 |
| TABLE 3-34 | subscribe_calendars Parameters ..... | 199 |
| TABLE 3-35 | subscribe_calendars Parameters ..... | 200 |
| TABLE 3-36 | verifyevents_by_ids Parameters ..... | 201 |
| TABLE 3-37 | verifytodos_by_ids Parameters .....  | 203 |
| TABLE 3-38 | version Parameters .....             | 205 |

# Examples

---

|             |   |    |
|-------------|---|----|
| EXAMPLE 2-1 | Examples .....                          | 30 |
| EXAMPLE 2-2 | Examples Using deleteevents_by_id ..... | 60 |



# Preface

---

The *Sun Java™ System Calendar Server 6.3 WCAP Developer's Guide* gives detailed instructions on the use of the Web Calendar Access Protocol (WCAP). You can use the WCAP commands to access calendar services and data.

Topics covered in this preface include:

- “Who Should Use This Book” on page 17
- “Before You Read This Book” on page 17
- “How This Book is Organized” on page 18
- “Related Books” on page 18
- “Related Third-Party Web Site References” on page 19
- “Documentation, Support, and Training” on page 19 Documentation, Software, Support, and Training
- “Typographic Conventions” on page 19 Typographic Conventions
- “Shell Prompts in Command Examples” on page 20 Shell Prompts in Command Examples

## Who Should Use This Book

This guide is for software engineers who want to write customized scripts for accessing Calendar Server data.

## Before You Read This Book

This book assumes that you have a general understanding of the following:

- The Internet and the World Wide Web
- Calendaring concepts
- LDAP
- RFC 2445, RFC 2446, RFC 2447

These RFC's describe in detail the format and definition for times, strings, parameters, and so forth used in WCAP commands.

The RFC's can be found at the IETF web site:

- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2445.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2446.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2447.txt>

## How This Book is Organized

A list of the chapters follows:

- [Chapter 1](#)  
This chapter gives an introduction to the WCAP protocol. WCAP is a command-based system for transmitting calendar data.
- [Chapter 2](#)  
This chapter covers topics of common interest that span multiple commands.
- [Chapter 3](#)  
This chapter details the individual commands.

---

**Note** – This document has been reorganized for this release. All chapters not dealing with WCAP were removed. The removed material, covering CSAPI and the AuthSDK, had not been updated for several releases. If you have need to refer to the material in the deleted parts, see an older version of the guide, such as the *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6 2005Q4 Developer's Guide*.

---

## Related Books

The following Calendar Server documents are available online in PDF and HTML formats:

- *Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Release Notes*
- *Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Documentation Center*
- *Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Deployment Planning Guide*
- *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6.3 Administration Guide*
- *Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Services 6 2005Q4 Schema Reference*
- *Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Schema Migration Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Services 6 2005Q4 Delegated Administrator Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Express 6.3 Administration Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Express 6.3 Customization Guide*
- *Sun Java Enterprise System Technical Note: Sun Java System Calendar Frequently Asked Questions*

- *Sun Java Enterprise System Glossary*

In addition, the graphical user interface, Communications Express, has online help.

## Related Third-Party Web Site References

Third-party URL's are referenced in this document and provide additional, related information.

---

**Note** – Sun is not responsible for the availability of third-party Web sites mentioned in this document. Sun does not endorse, and is not responsible or liable for, any content, advertising, products, or other materials that are available on or through such sites or resources. Sun is not responsible or liable for any actual or alleged damage or loss caused by or in connection with the use of or reliance on any such content, goods, or services that are available on or through such sites or resources.

---

## Documentation, Support, and Training

The Sun web site provides information about the following additional resources:

- [Documentation](http://www.sun.com/documentation/) (<http://www.sun.com/documentation/>)
- [Support](http://www.sun.com/support/) (<http://www.sun.com/support/>)
- [Training](http://www.sun.com/training/) (<http://www.sun.com/training/>)

## Typographic Conventions

The following table describes the typographic conventions that are used in this book.

TABLE P-1 Typographic Conventions

| Typeface         | Meaning   | Example   |
|------------------|---|---|
| AaBbCc123        | The names of commands, files, and directories, and onscreen computer output | Edit your <code>.login</code> file.<br>Use <code>ls -a</code> to list all files.<br><code>machine_name% you have mail.</code> |
| <b>AaBbCc123</b> | What you type, contrasted with onscreen computer output                     | <code>machine_name% su</code><br>Password:  |

TABLE P-1 Typographic Conventions (Continued)

| Typeface         | Meaning  | Example   |
|------------------|--|---|
| <i>aabbcc123</i> | Placeholder: replace with a real name or value     | The command to remove a file is <i>rm filename</i> .  |
| <i>AaBbCc123</i> | Book titles, new terms, and terms to be emphasized | Read Chapter 6 in the <i>User's Guide</i> .<br>A <i>cache</i> is a copy that is stored locally.<br>Do <i>not</i> save the file.<br><b>Note:</b> Some emphasized items appear bold online. |

## Shell Prompts in Command Examples

The following table shows the default UNIX® system prompt and superuser prompt for the C shell, Bourne shell, and Korn shell.

TABLE P-2 Shell Prompts

| Shell                                     | Prompt        |
|---|---------------|
| C shell                                   | machine_name% |
| C shell for superuser                     | machine_name# |
| Bourne shell and Korn shell               | \$            |
| Bourne shell and Korn shell for superuser | #             |

# Web Calendar Access Protocol Overview

---

This chapter describes the Web Calendar Access Protocol (WCAP), which is a high level command-based protocol used to communicate with Calendar Server. This chapter has the following sections:

- “Introduction to WCAP for Calendar Server” on page 21
- “Calendar Server WCAP Command Overview” on page 22
- “Command Formats” on page 24

## Introduction to WCAP for Calendar Server

Calendar data is stored in a proprietary format in the various calendar databases. You retrieve calendar data using WCAP commands with the `fmt-out` parameter set to either `text/calendar` or `text/xml`.

Calendar Server communicates with Communications Express using the `text/xml` format.

WCAP is a command based system consisting of client requests and server responses for transmitting calendaring data. WCAP returns calendaring data using the HTTP protocol. In most cases, Calendar Server receives data through URL-encoded arguments.

WCAP commands consist of four general categories of usage:

- User Configuration Information
- Web Calendaring Data
- Communication-sending for group scheduling
- Miscellaneous commands

# Calendar Server WCAP Command Overview

The following is a list of commands supported in WCAP. For a detailed description of each command, see [Chapter 3](#)

TABLE 1-1 WCAP Command Overview

| WCAP Command   | Description   |
|--|---|
| “check_id.wcap” on page 70                           | Administrator only: Check if user’s session ID is valid.                              |
| “createcalendar.wcap” on page 72                     | Create a new calendar.  |
| “deletecalendar.wcap” on page 75                     | Delete an existing calendar.  |
| “deletecomponents_by_range.wcap” on page 76          | Delete both events and todos in a calendar(s) over a specific time period.            |
| “deleteevents_by_id.wcap” on page 78                 | Delete events given a specific calid and uid or recurrence-ID pair.                   |
| “deleteevents_by_range.wcap” on page 81              | Delete events in a calendar(s) over a specific time period.                           |
| “deletetodos_by_id.wcap” on page 83                  | Delete todos given a specific calid and uid or recurrence-ID pair.                    |
| “deletetodos_by_range.wcap” on page 86               | Deletes todos in a calendar(s) over a specific time period.                           |
| “export.wcap” on page 88                             | Exports a calendar to a file.   |
| “fetchattachment.wcap” on page 92                    | Fetch attachments for an event or todo.   |
| “fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap” on page 94      | Queries for components that have alarms to trigger over a specific time period.       |
| “fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error.wcap” on page 102 | Queries for components that had errors while sending group scheduling messages.       |
| “fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap” on page 106        | Queries for components that have changed, during the specified time range.            |
| “fetch_deletedcomponents.wcap” on page 127           | Queries the delete log database for deleted components.                               |
| “fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap” on page 114          | Queries for components over a specific time period, with filtering attributes.        |
| “fetchevents_by_id.wcap” on page 132                 | Queries for one or more events by a unique identifier (UID, Recurrence ID, modifier). |
| “fetchtodos_by_id.wcap” on page 136                  | Queries for one or more todos by a unique identifier (UID, Recurrence ID, modifier).  |
| “get_all_timezones.wcap” on page 141                 | Returns all the time zones the server supports.                                       |

| WCAP Command                             | Description  |
|--|--|
| “get_calprops.wcap” on page 145          | Returns calendar properties.   |
| “get_freebusy.wcap” on page 148          | Returns calendar free-busy time.   |
| “get_guids.wcap” on page 153             | Returns a set of random UID’s.   |
| “gettime.wcap” on page 154               | Returns the server times for the requested calids.   |
| “get_userprefs.wcap” on page 155         | Returns user preferences and some server settings.   |
| “import.wcap” on page 160                | Imports a calendar from a file to a user’s calendar.   |
| “list.wcap” on page 162                  | Lists all calendars owned by a user.   |
| “list_subscribed.wcap” on page 163       | Lists all calendars subscribed to by a user.   |
| “login.wcap” on page 164                 | Authenticates a user and redirects to first HTML view.   |
| “logout.wcap” on page 166                | Terminates the current user’s session and return to login screen.  |
| “ping.wcap” on page 166                  | Administrator only: Pings the calendar server.   |
| “search_calprops.wcap” on page 167       | Searches for a calendar with the specified parameter values.   |
| “set_calprops.wcap” on page 170          | Sets calendar properties.  |
| “set_userprefs.wcap” on page 174         | Sets user preferences.   |
| “storeevents.wcap” on page 177           | Stores events that are specified in application or URL encoded manner. For storing an even by passing properties in a URL. |
| “storetodos.wcap” on page 191            | Stores todos that are specified in the application or URL encoded manner.  |
| “subscribe_calendars.wcap” on page 199   | Adds calendars to a users subscription list.   |
| “unsubscribe_calendars.wcap” on page 200 | Removes calendars from a user’s subscription list.   |
| “verifyevents_by_ids.wcap” on page 201   | Fetches events and returns the uid or rid of events not in the database.   |
| “verifytodos_by_ids.wcap” on page 203    | Fetches todos and returns the uid or rid of todos not in the database.   |
| “version.wcap” on page 204               | Returns the WCAP version that the server supports.   |

## Session Identifiers

For many WCAP commands, you must specify the session identifier (*id*) that is returned by the `login` command. The session identifier ensures that data is accessible only to authenticated users with the required level of privilege or ownership.

When logging into the system, a user provides authentication of identity. The default authentication mechanism uses plain-text passwords and user names. Calendar Server generates the session identifier only when authentication is successful. The identifier then serves as proof of authentication in subsequent calendaring operations.

For more information about how to configure authentication, see the Calendar Server Administration Guide: *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6.3 Administration Guide*.

## Hosted (Virtual) Domain Mode

In earlier versions of Calendar Server, using domains was optional. Now all installations are configured with at least one domain and are considered to be in hosted domain mode. Therefore, all WCAP commands you issue must have fully qualified user ID's (`uid`) and calendar ID's (`calid`) to properly identify the domain, for example `jdoe@example.com`.

## Command Formats

Plug-in architecture allows Calendar Server to support multiple command formats. Depending on your needs, you can use a variety of data formats for both clients and server.

WCAP uses HTTP, and follows the standards defined by the WC3 URL specifications.

WCAP in Calendar Server consists calendar data formatted as XML or iCalendar, communicated as HTML documents over HTTP on both the client and server side. Refer to the *Calendar Server Release Notes* for recommended browser versions for client interfaces.

---

**Note** – The number of characters that can be passed in for each parameter is limited to 1024 characters.

---

## Client Request Formats

Clients submit command requests to the Calendar Server in either Universal Resource Identifier (URI) data format, or with one of three HTML forms.

| Command Format         | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| URI                    | Requests from client submitted using standard URI syntax. |
| HTML Form - urlencoded | Requests from client submitted as encoded URL's.          |

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| HTML Form - text/xml      | Requests from client submitted using objects formatted as XML.       |
| HTML Form - text/calendar | Requests from client submitted using objects formatted as iCalendar. |

## URI Format

Use the following format to submit a URI request:

```
http://webcalendarserver/COMMAND?PARAM=VAL&PARAM=VAL...
```

Multiple items are delimited by semicolons. If a string contains a semicolon character, replace the semicolon with its quoted-printable equivalent, %3B. For example, to represent the string “gh;i” in a list of ID's, use the following:

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap?
uid=abc;def;gh%3Bi;jkl
```

See also [Chapter 2](#)

## HTML Form

Submit a form with `method=[GET|POST]` and `action=command` (where *command* is the command to execute). Parameters need to be formatted as specified in the encoding.

---

**Note** – The maximum length for WCAP parameters is 1024 characters.

---

## Client Side Event Notification

All client side JavaScript code in the parent frame of the response page is required to implement a method called `CallcommandCallback()`, where *command* is the name of the command requested. This callback is invoked when the HTML response has completed loading.

When used with HTTP GET, commands are for data retrieval.

When used with HTTP POST, commands are for data modifications, including creation or deletion.

## Server Response Formats

Calendar Server responds to client requests by serving HTML containing either iCalendar or XML objects. You can configure a response format preference for a server, a user, or an individual request.



## Calendar Server WCAP Common Topics

---

This chapter contains topics of common interest that span multiple commands.

The topics are listed in alphabetical order. The table that follows lists and contains links to these topics:

- [“Calendar Access Control Information \(ACI\)” on page 28](#)
- [“Calendar appid Parameter for ENS X-Tokens” on page 31](#)
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Attachment Support” on page 32](#)
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Parameter” on page 35](#)
- [“Changing Language or Character Set for Calendar Server WCAP” on page 40](#)
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Encoded Characters” on page 41](#)
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling” on page 42](#)
- [“Fetching Component Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 50](#)
- [“Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 50](#)
- [“Fetching Deleted Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 51](#)
- [“Fetching Recurrence Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 52](#)
- [“Formatting Standards for Calendar Server WCAP” on page 52](#)
- [“Free-Busy Calendars in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 52](#)
- [“Free-busy Calculation for Private Events in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54](#)
- [“Output Format Used by Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54](#)
- [“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54](#)
- [“Sorting Order of Returned Events and Todos in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 61](#)
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Time Zones” on page 62](#)
- [“Updating Parameter Values in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 63](#)
- [“X-Tokens Used by Calendar Server WCAP” on page 64](#)

## Calendar Access Control Information (ACI)

Access Control Information (ACI) determines access control for calendars. Access Control Entries (ACE strings) are individual strings of control characters that are stored in LDAP as one of a calendar's properties. There can be multiple ACE strings that apply to a single calendar. Collectively, all the ACE strings that apply to a calendar are called an Access Control List (ACL). When someone has requested access to a calendar, the system searches the calendar's ACL list to check for access rights. The system uses the first ACE encountered that either grants or denies access. Thus, the ordering of an ACL is significant. ACE strings should be ordered such that the more specific ones appear before the more general ones.

Some access is “built-in”. For example, primary owners have access to everything in their calendars. The system does not need to perform access control checks for primary owners accessing their own calendars.

The WCAP “[set\\_calprops.wcap](#)” on page 170 command uses the `acl` parameter to facilitate storing of ACE strings to a calendar. The `acl` parameter is a semicolon-separated list of ACE strings. You can set the default `acl` in the `ics.conf` file by changing the `calstore.calendar.default.acl` preference, or by using the `cscacl` command line utility.

The “[get\\_userprefs.wcap](#)” on page 155 command fails if any node does not have “allow anyone” access rights for reading and searching. For example, the following LDAP modify record for an ACL entry gives the correct privileges to make the command work correctly.

```
dn: o=usergroup
changetype: modify
add: aci
aci: (targetattr="icscalendar ||cn||givenName||sn||uid||mail")
(targetfilter=(objectClass=icscalendaruser))
(version 3.0; acl "Allow calendar administrators to proxy-product=ics,
class=admin,num=2,version=1" allow (proxy)
groupdn="ldap:///cn=Calendar Administrators,ou=Groups,o=usergroup");)
```

Here is an example of an ACE string:

```
jdoe^c^wd^g
```

The string has four elements separated by three ^characters. The four elements are:

1. The first element of an ACE tells who the ACE applies to.

This could be an individual user (specified by user ID), a domain, or a class-type of user. The four types of classes for users are the following:

- All users, represented by the string “@”.
- Primary owners of a calendar, represented by the string “@@p”.
- Owners of a calendar, represented by the string “@@o”.
- Non-owners of a calendar, represented by the string “@@n”.

2. The second element of an ACE indicates what the ACE applies to.

The ACE can be applied to:

- The entire calendar.

Applies to both components and calendar properties. To indicate the entire calendar, pass in the value a.

- The components only.

Applies to calendar components, that is, events and todos. To indicate just the components, pass in the value c.

- The calendar properties only.

Applies to calendar properties, for example, display name, or ownerlist. To indicate calendar properties only, pass in the value p.

3. The third element of an ACE indicates what access values the ACE applies to.

Multiple values can be specified at the same time. To do this, the caller must pass in a string to indicate which bits to check.

The table that follows lists the Access Control characters used in ACE strings. The third element contains a string with one or more of the Access Control characters.

| Access Control Characters | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| d                         | Grants the user delete access.   |
| f                         | Grants the user free-busy access.  |
| r                         | Grants the user read access.   |
| s                         | Grants the user schedule access. This means that requests can be made, replies accepted, and other ITIP scheduling interactions honored. |
| w                         | Grants the user write access. This includes adding new items, deleting items, and modifying existing items.                              |

For example, to grant read access, the value r is passed in. To grant write and delete access, the value wd is passed in.

4. The fourth element of an ACE indicates whether to grant or deny access.

The ACE can either grant or deny access.

- To grant access, set the value to g.
  - To deny access, set the value to d.

## Calendar Access Control Entry (ACE) Summary

Here is a quick summary of the order of an ACE:

who ^ flags ^ how ^ grant

Where:

- who = A string, type (str).
- flags = One of the characters c, p, or a.
- how = An access-string composed of one or more of the access control characters described earlier in this topic.
- grant = One of the characters g, or d

---

**Note** – An administrator can override the access control of all WCAP commands if he is logged in as administrator and the server configuration preference `service.admin.calmaster.overrides.accesscontrol` is set to “yes” in the `ics.conf` file.

---

### EXAMPLE 2-1 Examples

This section shows some examples of how the ACE would be set in the `acl` parameter for the `jdoe` calendar:

- To grant john read access to both components and calendar properties (`acl=john a r g`), and to grant susan write and delete access to components only (`acl=susan c wd g`), the entire command is:

```
set_calprops.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}
    &calid=jdoe&acl=john^a^r^g;susan^c^wd^g
```

- To grant all users in a domain schedule, free-busy, and read access to a calendar (`@domainname a s fr g`), to grant owners write and delete access to components only (`@@ c wd g`), to grant owners self-administration rights, and schedule, free-busy, and read access to both components and calendar properties (`@@@ a z s fr g`), to deny susan all access to both components and calendar properties (`susan a z s f d w r d`), and to grant read access to all users (`@ c r g`), the entire command is:

```
set_calprops.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=jdoe
    &acl=@domainname^a^sfr^g;
    @@^c^wd^g;
    @@@^a^zsf^g;
    susan^a^zfsdwr^d;
    @^c^r^g
```

## Mapping User Interface Operations to ACL's

| User Interface Option     | ACL Required   | Example               | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| Delete Events and Todos   | Modify Events and Todos and Delete Components or, Delete Calendar  | c^d^g<br>or,<br>a^d^g | To delete events or todos, you need modify permission, and either delete components or delete calendar permission.                         |
| Delete Events and Todos   | Modify Events and Todos, and Delete Components or, Delete Calendar | c^d^g<br>or,<br>a^d^g | To delete events or todos, you need modify permission, and either delete components or delete calendar permission.                         |
| Free-busy                 | Free-busy Components or Free-busy Calendar                         | c^f^g<br>a^f^g        | To view a free-busy representation of a calendar (the events and todos), you need free-busy components or free-busy calendar permission.   |
| Modify Events and Todos   | Read Events and Todos, and Write Components or, Write Calendar     | c^w^g<br>a^w^g        | To modify components of a calendar (events and todos), you need read permission, and either write components or write calendar permission. |
| Read Events on a Calendar | Read Calendar  | a^r^g                 | To read components, you must have read calendar permission.<br><br>Note that read components permission (c^r^g) does not work.             |
| Schedule (Invite)         | Schedule Calendar  | a^s^g                 | To invite someone, you need schedule calendar permission.  |
| Subscribe                 | Read Properties  | p^r^g                 | To subscribe to a calendar, you must have read properties permission.  |

## Calendar appId Parameter for ENS X-Tokens

The following WCAP commands accept the appId parameter:

- deletecomponents\_by\_range
- deleteevents\_by\_id
- deleteevents\_by\_range
- deletetodos\_by\_id
- deletetodos\_by\_range
- import
- login
- storeevents
- storetodos

This WCAP command parameter is used to set the value of an X-Token that ENS returns with notifications.

Applications passing this parameter in with the appropriate WCAP command can detect which ENS notifications they originated by checking the value of the X-Token X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE. Note that this X-Token is not returned by WCAP commands, only ENS notifications.

This parameter is a runtime parameter. That is, nothing is stored in the database.

If `appid` is present, the Event Notification Service (ENS) returns the value of `appid` as the value of the X-Token X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE. If the `appid` parameter is missing, ENS assigns the standard value to the X-Token (WCAP).

The following table shows the effect of the presence of the `appid` parameter on the value of the X-Token X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE. For more information about ENS, see the *Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide*.

TABLE 2-1 Presence of `appid` and Value of X-Token X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE

| <code>appid</code> Present? | Value of X-Token X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE |
|-----------------------------|--|
| no                          | WCAP                                     |
| yes                         | <code>appid</code>                       |

**Note** – If you are using Sun Java System Message Queue instead of the Event Notification Service (ENS), refer to that product's documentation at:

<http://docs.sun.com/coll/1307.2>

## Calendar Server WCAP Attachment Support

Attachments can be stored as part of an event using the `storeevents` command over the `http post` command. Attachment data resides in an internal data store events separate from the database where events and tasks are stored. Each attachment is assigned a unique ID, called an attachment ID. Events and tasks contain the attachment ID's rather than the actual attachment data. The following is a list of attachment features:

- All commands used to fetch events and tasks can take a `fetchattach` parameter. This parameter indicates whether or not to return actual attachments stored for the event or task, or return just the information about all the attachments, "0" for no attachments fetched, or "1" for returning specific attachments stored for the event or task.

When the `fetchattach` parameter is passed in with a value of "0", WCAP emits the following kind of data:

- *X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID=attach-id*  
The server-assigned ID of the attachment.
- *X-S1CS-CLIENT-ATTACH-ID=client-attach-id*  
The client-specified ID of the attachment.
- *FMTTYPE=text/plain|image/jpeg*  
The content type specified for the attachment.
- *X-S1CS-FILENAME=text.txt|pic.jpeg*
- *http://fetchattachments.wcap?uid=uid&rid=rid&attach=attach-id*

The following is an example of the data returned by the fetch commands when you specify "0" as the value of the fetchattach parameter:

```
ATTACH;X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID=attach-P001;
FMTTYPE=image/jpeg
X-S1CS-FILENAME=pic.jpeg
:http://fetchattachments.wcap?uid=uid1&rid=rid1&attach-id=attach-P001
```

- There is a specific fetch command, `fetchattachment.wcap`, for fetching only the attachments for a particular event or task.
- Using the `storeevents` command, you can delete the attachments for an event, by sending the `deleteattach` parameter, without deleting the event.
- Attachments can be sent to attendees outside the Calendar Server deployment in an email as part of the iTIP invitation, depending on the value of the `sendattach` parameter, in the `storeevents` command. A value of "0" means do not send the attachment and a value of "1" means to send the attachment.
- The `export` command uses the `fetchattach` parameter to determine whether it should send a URL to an attachment ("0"), or the actual attachment itself ("1").

---

**Note** – As part of the new attachment support model, the old `attach` parameter has been deprecated. However, for backwards compatibility, it remains functional.

---

There are two parts that comprise the attachment support solution:

- Attachment store: Acts as a repository for storing the attached files.
- Calendar Server attachment support: Responsible for various tasks, which are required to store, fetch, act upon, and delete attachments.

## Attachment Store

The attachment store acts as a repository for the Calendar Server attachments.

The following features encapsulate the functionality of the attachment store:

- Supports unique attachment ids for indexing and easy identification of the attachment. The id will be supplied by the store to guarantee uniqueness across applications.
- Holds reference to UID-RID of the event that the supplied file is attached to, possibly in the metadata.
- Uses hard links to depict multiple events/instances that point to the same attachment id.
- Provides APIs to the Calendar Server to store, delete, and fetch attachments.
- Provides a place holder for any meta data (for example, size of the file and name) that could be of use to the Calendar Server.
- Supports cleaning up of orphan attachments.

## Life Cycle of Attachment in Calendar Server

The life cycle of an attachment explains the process of creating, sending, storing, and deleting an attachment from the Calendar Server. The following example illustrates the life cycle of an attachment by explaining the procedure to attach a file from your system and delete it in the Calendar Server:

1. Click the New Event link in the Calendar, to create a new event in the Communications Express.

The New Event window opens up. You need to specify the event details such as Title, Start Time, End Time, Type, Privacy, people to invite and so on for the new event.

2. Click Add Attachment icon in the Attachments section, to add file as an attachment.

The Attach File window opens up.

- a. Click the Browse button.
- b. Select the file that you want to attach from the File Upload dialog box.
- c. Click the Add icon to add the file in the attachments list.

You can see the name and size of the file in the attachments list. You can add multiple attachments to the list by clicking the Browse button and selecting the required files. You can also delete the selected attachments from the list by clicking the Delete icon in the Action tab.

- d. Click the Attach icon to add the selected attachments in the Attachments list box in the New event window.
- e. Click the Save icon to save the attachment.

The saved attachment is displayed as an event against the corresponding timing in the Calendar.

Calendar Server issues `storeevents.wcap` command, which provides all the information about the attachment. Calendar Server stores the attachment file in the attachment store and keeps a reference to the attachment within the event structure. For more information on the `storeevents` command, refer the “[storeevents.wcap](#)” on [page 177](#) section.

3. Click the event at any point of time to view its details.

Communications Express issues the `fetchevents_by_id` and provides the Calendar Server with all the information about the attachment. It also sends `fetchattach=0`. For more information on `fetchevents_by_id` command, refer the “[fetchevents\\_by\\_id.wcap](#)” on [page 132](#) section. In response to the `fetchevents_by_id` command, the server provides information about the attachment such as attachment id, size of attachment, URL to retrieve the attachment, client id if any was supplied, the file name of the original file attached and so on.

The client displays the attachment in the form of a URL.

4. Click the URL to view the attached file.

Communications Express issues `fetchattachment.wcap` command to the server. The server sends back the data about the attachment in the form of HTTP response.

5. Delete the attachment (at any point of time) from the event.

Communications Express issues the `storeevents` command and supplies the `deleteid` parameter along with it. The `deleteid` parameter contains the ID of the attachment to be deleted. The server deletes the attachment from the back-end attachment store.

## Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Parameter

- “[Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Overview](#)” on [page 35](#)
- “[Calendar Server Attendee Sub-Parameters](#)” on [page 36](#)
- “[Calendar Server WCAP Attendee: CUTYPE Parameter](#)” on [page 37](#)
- “[Calendar Server WCAP Attendee: Method Parameter](#)” on [page 38](#)

## Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Overview

Each attendee entry can contain several sub-parameters, such as invitation participation status, whether attendance is required or not, whether the attendee is a group or not, and so forth. All such parameters are encapsulated in a syntax very similar to the ATTENDEE property defined in the iCalendar Specification (RFC 2445). Reading the entire document is recommended in order to have the necessary background information to understand the WCAP attendee syntax. Some differences exist, such as, WCAP uses a different delimiter, `^`, to set apart these parameters. (However, WCAP uses the standard iCalendar semicolon delimiter for separating attendees.)

For example, where iCalendar would have the following:

```
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;RSVP=TRUE:mailto:abc@xyz.com
```

WCAP would format it this way:

```
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED^RSVP=TRUE^mailto:abc@xyz.com
```

## Calendar Server Attendee Sub-Parameters

The following table lists the parameters in the iCalendar ATTENDEE property understood by WCAP. Most of the parameters are optional. Not all are fully supported by Calendar Server, although the information is stored. For group scheduling, only the PARTSTAT and RSVP parameters are relevant.

| Parameters     | Purpose  |
|----------------|--|
| PARTSTAT       | The only required parameter. This shows the attendee's participation status. |
| CUTYPE         | Calendar user type. Values are INDIVIDUAL, GROUP                             |
| MEMBER         | List of groups the attendee is part of.                                      |
| ROLE           | Role of the attendee in this meeting.  |
| RSVP           | Attendee response required or not.   |
| DELEGATED-TO   | To whom the attendee delegates attendance.                                   |
| DELEGATED-FROM | Attendee is a delegate for this person.                                      |
| SENT-BY        | The calendar user acting on behalf of the specified user.                    |
| CN             | Display name of attendee.  |
| DIR            | Directory entry reference.   |
| LANG           | Language of the entry.   |

In addition, WCAP allows the optional use of an additional parameter, SENT-STATUS, which is specific to Calendar Server and is not part of the iCalendar specification. Possible values for SENT-STATUS are: NOT-SENT, and SENT-SUCCEEDED. The default is NOT-SENT. The Group Scheduling Engine inside Calendar Server does not process an attendee with a SENT-STATUS value of SENT-SUCCEEDED.

## Calendar Server WCAP Attendee: CUTYPE Parameter

If the attendee is an individual, set `CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL` in WCAP commands. If one of the attendees is a group, set `CUTYPE=GROUP`. An additional X-Token, `X-S1CS-EXPAND`, can be given to specify whether the group is to be expanded or not (`TRUE`, `FALSE`).

For example, for a `storeevents` command:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=$SESSIONID&calid=testuser&dtstart=20060402T090000Z&
dtend=20060402T100000Z&method=2&attendee=PARSTAT=NEEDS_ACTION^RSVP=TRUE^
CUTYPE=GROUP^X-S1CS-EXPAND=TRUE^testgroup
```

When fetched, an expanded group invitation would return an individual record for each group member as well as a record for the group. For example:

```
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL
;PARTSTAT=NEEDS-ACTION;CN="Test User1"
;RSVP=TRUE
;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2
;X-S1CS-EMAIL=testuser1@test.com
;MEMBER=testgroup
:testuser1
```

```
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL
;PARTSTAT=NEEDS-ACTION;CN="Test User2"
;RSVP=TRUE
;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2
;X-S1CS-EMAIL=testuser2@test.com
;MEMBER=testgroup
:testuser2
```

```
X-S1CS-GROUP-ATTENDEE;CUTYPE=GROUP
;X-S1CS-EMAIL=testgroup@test.com
;X-S1CS-EXPAND=TRUE
:testgroup
```

If the same group was invited in non-expanded mode, a fetch would result in only the group record being returned, as shown in the following example:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=$SESSIONID&calid=testuser&dtstart=20060402T090000Z&
dtend=20060402T100000Z&method=2&attendee=PARSTAT=
NEEDS_ACTION^RSVP=TRUE^CUTYPE=GROUP^X-S1CS-EXPAND=False^testgroup
```

```
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=GROUP
;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="Test Group"
;RSVP=FALSE
;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2
;X-S1CS-EMAIL=testgroup@test.com
```

```
;X-S1CS-EXPAND=FALSE
:testgroup
```

If the EXPAND X-Token is not given in the WCAP command, the system will use the internal default, which is specified in the `ics.conf` parameter `group.invite.expand`. The request to expand might be overridden if the member size becomes greater than the value specified in the `ics.conf` parameter `calstore.group.attendee.maxsize`.

If the CUTYPE is not set in the command, the system will set CUTYPE internally when it discovers the whether the attendee is an individual or a group.

## Calendar Server WCAP Attendee: Method Parameter

The method parameter describes the type of message used: invitation, response, cancellation.

When there are multiple attendee, specify one of the following ITIP methods:

|   |         |                             |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | PUBLISH | Used only by the organizer. |
| 2 | REQUEST | Used only by the organizer. |
| 4 | REPLY   | Used only by attendees.     |
| 8 | CANCEL  | Used only by the organizer. |

In addition to these ITIP methods, there is another method used by Calendar Server internally (a non-ITIP method):

|     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| 256 | UPDATE | Used by attendee to update only the attendee's copy of a group scheduled event. Does not affect anyone else's calendar data. |
|-----|--------|--|

---

**Note** – Even though the method parameter has a default value, it is a required parameter if you are trying to do anything other than PUBLISH. Leaving the parameter off the `storeevents` or `storetodos` commands causes the default (PUBLISH) to be the presumed action.

---

In an invitation, three types of messages can occur:

- An organizer invites attendees.

When an organizer creates a meeting, there are two ways to invite people:

- Send a PUBLISH message, creating or modifying a meeting. The method parameter is set to "1". Note that everything except the attendee information is sent. (Attendees can see the event but not the other attendees.)

- Send a REQUEST message, creating or modifying a meeting, and requesting a response to the invitation from attendees. The method parameter is set to “2”.

Only the organizer of the meeting can send a PUBLISH or REQUEST message.

Attendees respond to invitation.

An attendee sends a REPLY message, either accepting or declining the invitation. (The method parameter is set to “4”.)

- Organizer cancels the meeting.

When an organizer cancels a meeting, attendees are notified by sending a CANCEL using one of the deleteevents commands. The method parameter is set to “8”.

---

**Note** – The preferred way to handle a cancellation is to use one of the deleteevents commands, rather than storeevents.

---

The following set of examples demonstrates the WCAP commands for an organizer “org” to invite attendees “attA” and “attB” to a meeting. Attendee “attA” accepts the invitation. Attendee “attB” declines the invitation. The uid for the meeting is “event\_u1”. The event is created on both attendees’ calendars. Each responds to the event on their own calendar. The response is sent back to the organizer’s calendar by the Calendar Server Group Scheduling Engine.

The following is an example of an invitation:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID of org}&calid=org
&dtstart=20020201T200200Z
&dtend=20020201T210000Z
  summary=invite_attA_attB
&method=2
&attendees=PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED^RSVP=TRUE^org;
            PARTSTAT=NEEDS-ACTION^RSVP=TRUE^attA;
            PARTSTAT=NEEDS-ACTION^RSVP=TRUE^attB
&fmt-out=text/xml
```

The following is an example of the acceptance:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID ofattA}&calid=attA
&uid=event_u1
&method=4
&attendees=PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED^RSVP=TRUE^attA
&fmt-out=text/xml
```

The following is an example of a declined meeting:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID ofattB}&calid=attB
&uid=event_u1
&method=4
```

```
&attendees=PARTSTAT=DECLINED^RSVP=TRUE^attA
&comments=I_cannot_make_it_Sorry
&fmt-out=text/xml
```

## Changing Language or Character Set for Calendar Server WCAP

To insert a request for data to be returned in a language other than the system default, set either the `lang` or `charset` parameter. Note that the system default for language is now a server preference that you set in the `ics.conf` file. See the *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6.3 Administration Guide* for details. The `login` command uses only the `lang` parameter.

For the `set_calprops` command, in most cases, specifying the `lang` parameter is enough. However, it might be necessary, in some instances, to use the `charset` parameter instead of the `lang` parameter. For example, if the user wants the requested data returned in a specified character set, then the user must specify it using `charset`. One possible `charset` value is: `iso-8859-1`. For more information on formatting specifications, see the RFC's referenced in [“Formatting Standards for Calendar Server WCAP” on page 52](#).

---

**Note** – Please note that when the user requests data in iCalendar or XML format, data always returns in UTF-8 format, per the RFC specification. Setting `charset` does not change this.

---

Here is a list of the valid `lang` values:

|                    |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| <code>de</code>    | German                        |
| <code>en</code>    | English (the default)         |
| <code>es</code>    | Spanish                       |
| <code>fr</code>    | French                        |
| <code>it</code>    | Italian                       |
| <code>ja</code>    | Japanese                      |
| <code>ko</code>    | Korean                        |
| <code>ru</code>    | Russian                       |
| <code>sv</code>    | Swedish                       |
| <code>zh_CN</code> | Chinese or Simplified Chinese |
| <code>zh_TW</code> | Taiwanese                     |

---

**Note** – This does not mean that all of these languages are currently supported by the server. Please check with your Sun Java Enterprise System representative to find out which languages are currently supported by the server.

---

For example, enter the following if you want to insert an event into the calendar:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=id&summary=summary
&location=location
&desc=desc
&charset=euc-jp
```

As another example, suppose that the location value is two Japanese characters whose unicode values are `\\u3068\\u3089`. In this case, the location value is `%A4%C8%A4%E9`. Note that all non-ASCII characters should be URL-encoded according to the value of the charset parameter, which in this case is `euc-jp`. The following command is an example of same data sent in `Shift_JIS`:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=id
&summary=summary
&location=location
&desc=desc
&charset=Shift_JIS
```

In the above example, the *location* value is `%82%C6%82%E7`.

WCAP uses the value of the charset parameter to convert the data from the URL-encoded value into UTF-8 before storing it into the database. It is stored internally in UTF-8.

The charset parameter in this command have the same role as in the `storeevents.wcap` because the `set_calprops` command takes non-ASCII data. The charset parameter in this command does not have any other special meaning.

If charset is not specified, WCAP expects the data to be URL-encoded in UTF-8.

## Calendar Server WCAP Encoded Characters

In the example, the encoded list of parameters for `cal` includes some encoded characters. Here are some examples of characters and their encoding:

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| = | %3D |
| & | %26 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| ''' | %22 |
|-----|-----|

The `%xx` string is the hexadecimal value of the character. For example, the `&` character is 26 in hexadecimal.

## Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling

Each call to a WCAP command that returns component data (fetch, delete, and store commands) also returns an error number.

- [“Calendar Server WCAP Error String” on page 42](#)
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Error Codes” on page 42](#)

## Calendar Server WCAP Error String

The error string, `errno`, returns the non-zero error number for the transaction. The value is `0` if the command succeeded.

## Calendar Server WCAP Error Codes

This table lists error codes returned by WCAP commands.

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings

| Error Name                          | Value | Meaning  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|
| LOGOUT                              | -1    | Logout successful.   |
| OK                                  | 0     | Command successful.  |
| LOGIN_FAILED                        | 1     | Login failed, session ID timed out.<br>Invalid session ID  |
| LOGIN_OK_DEFAULT_CALENDAR_NOT_FOUND | 2     | <code>login.wcap</code> was successful, but the default calendar for this user was not found. A new default calendar set to the <code>userid</code> was created. |
| DELETE_EVENTS_BY_ID_FAILED          | 6     | Command failed.  |
| SETCALPROPS_FAILED                  | 8     | Command failed.  |
| FETCH_EVENTS_BY_ID_FAILED           | 9     | Command failed.  |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                           | Value | Meaning  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--|
| CREATECALENDAR_FAILED                | 10    | Command failed.  |
| DELETECALENDAR_FAILED                | 11    | Command failed.  |
| ADDLINK_FAILED                       | 12    | Command failed.  |
| FETCHBYDATERANGE_FAILED              | 13    | Command failed.  |
| STOREEVENTS_FAILED                   | 14    | Command failed.  |
| STORETODOS_FAILED                    | 15    | Command failed.  |
| DELETE_TODOS_BY_ID_FAILED            | 16    | Command failed.  |
| FETCH_TODOS_BY_ID_FAILED             | 17    | Command failed.  |
| FETCHCOMPONENTS_FAILED_BAD_TZID      | 18    | Command failed to find correct tzid. Applies to fetchcomponents_by_range, fetchevents_by_id, fetchtodos_by_id. |
| SEARCH_CALPROPS_FAILED               | 19    | Command failed.  |
| GET_CALPROPS_FAILED                  | 20    | Command failed.  |
| DELETECOMPONENTS_BY_RANGE_FAILED     | 21    | Command failed.  |
| DELETEEVENTS_BY_RANGE_FAILED         | 22    | Command failed.  |
| DELETETODOS_BY_RANGE_FAILED          | 23    | Command failed.  |
| GET_ALL_TIMEZONES_FAILED             | 24    | Command failed.  |
| CREATECALENDAR_ALREADY_EXISTS_FAILED | 25    | The command createcalendar.wcap failed. A calendar with that name already exists in the database.              |
| SET_USERPREFS_FAILED                 | 26    | Command failed.  |
| CHANGE_PASSWORD_FAILED               | 27    | Command failed.  |
| ACCESS_DENIED_TO_CALENDAR            | 28    | Command failed. The user is denied access to a calendar.   |
| CALENDAR_DOES_NOT_EXIST              | 29    | Command failed. The requested calendar does not exist in the database.   |
| ILLEGAL_CALID_NAME                   | 30    | createcalendar.wcap failed. Invalid calid passed in.   |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                    | Value | Meaning  |
|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_EVENTS   | 31    | storeevents.wcap failed. The event to modify was a linked event.   |
| CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_TODOS    | 32    | storetodos.wcap failed. The todo to modify was a linked todo.  |
| CANNOT_SENT_EMAIL             | 33    | Command failed. Email notification failed. Usually caused by the server not being properly configured to send email. This can occur in storeevents, storetodos, deleteevents_by_id, deletetodos_by_id. |
| CALENDAR_DISABLED             | 34    | Command failed. The calendar is disabled in the database.  |
| WRITE_IMPORT_FAILED           | 35    | Import failed when writing files to the server.  |
| FETCH_BY_LAST_MODIFIED_FAILED | 36    | Command failed.  |
| CAPIS_NOT_SUPPORTED           | 37    | Failed trying to read from unsupported format calendar data.   |
| CALID_NOT_SPECIFIED           | 38    | Calendar ID was not specified.   |
| GET_FREEBUSY_FAILED           | 39    | Command failed.  |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                       | Value | Meaning  |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|
| STORE_FAILED_DOUBLE_BOOKED       | 40    | <p>If double booking is not allowed in this calendar, <code>storeevents</code> fails with this error when attempting to store an event in a time slot that was already filled.</p> <p>Double booking is not allowed under the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the <code>ics.conf</code> parameter is set to: <code>user.allow.doublebook="yes"</code>, but the user's LDAP calendar property is set to: <code>doublebooking=0</code> (disallowed). The user's LDAP calendar properties override the <code>ics.conf</code> setting.</li> <li>■ If the <code>ics.conf</code> parameter is set to: <code>user.allow.doublebook="no"</code>, the user's LDAP calendar properties have no effect.</li> </ul> |
| FETCH_BY_ALARM_RANGE_FAILED      | 41    | Command failed.  |
| FETCH_BY_ATTENDEE_ERROR_FAILED   | 42    | Command failed.  |
| ATTENDEE_GROUP_EXPANSION_CLIPPED | 43    | An LDAP group being expanded was too large and exceeded the maximum number allowed in an expansion. The expansion stopped at the specified maximum limit. The maximum limit defaults to 200. To change the maximum limit, set the server configuration preference <code>calstore.group.attendee.maxsize</code> .   |
| USERPREFS_ACCESS_DENIED          | 44    | Either the server does not allow this administrator access to get or modify user preferences, or the requester is not an administrator.  |
| NOT_ALLOWED_TO_REQUEST_PUBLISH   | 45    | The requester was not an organizer of the event, and, therefore, is not allowed to edit the component using the <code>PUBLISH</code> or <code>REQUEST</code> method.   |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                             | Value | Meaning  |
|--|-------|--|
| INSUFFICIENT_PARAMETERS                | 46    | The caller tried to invoke <code>verifyevents_by_ids</code> , or <code>verifytodos_by_ids</code> with insufficient arguments (mismatched number of <code>uid</code> 's and <code>rid</code> 's). |
| MUSTBEOWNER_OPERATION                  | 47    | The user needs to be an owner or co-owner of the calendar in questions to complete this operation. (Probably related to private or confidential component.)                                      |
| DWP_CONNECTION_FAILED                  | 48    | GSE scheduling engine failed to make connection to DWP.  |
| DWP_MAX_CONNECTION_REACHED             | 49    | Reached the maximum number of connections. When some of the connections are freed, users can successfully connect. Same as error 11001.  |
| DWP_CANNOT_RESOLVE_CALENDAR            | 50    | Front end can't resolve to a particular back end. Same as error 11002.   |
| DWP_BAD_DATA                           | 51    | Generic response. Check all DWP servers. One might be down. Same as error 11003.   |
| BAD_COMMAND                            | 52    | The command sent in was not recognized. This is an internal only error code. It should not appear in the error logs.   |
| NOT_FOUND                              | 53    | Returned for all errors from a write to the Berkeley DB. This is an internal only error code. It should not appear in the error logs.  |
| WRITE_IMPORT_CANT_EXPAND_CALID         | 54    | Can't expand <code>calid</code> when importing file.   |
| GETTIME_FAILED                         | 55    | Get server time failed.  |
| FETCH_DELETEDCOMPONENTS_FAILED         | 56    | <code>fetch_deletedcomponents</code> failed.   |
| FETCH_DELETEDCOMPONENTS_PARTIAL_RESULT | 57    | Success but partial result.  |
| WCAP_NO_SUCH_FORMAT                    | 58    | Returned in any of the commands when supplied <code>fmt-out</code> is not a supported format.  |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                 | Value | Meaning   |
|----------------------------|-------|---|
| COMPONENT_NOT_FOUND        | 59    | Returned when a fetch or delete is attempted that does not exist.   |
| BAD_ARGUMENTS              | 60    | Currently used when attendee or organizer specified does not have a valid email address.  |
| GET_USERPREFS_FAILED       | 61    | get_userprefs.wcap failed. The following error conditions returns error code 61: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LDAP access denied</li> <li>■ no results found</li> <li>■ LDAP limit exceeded</li> <li>■ LDAP connection failed</li> </ul>  |
| WCAP_MODIFY_NO_EVENT       | 62    | storeevents.wcap issued with storetype set to 2 (WCAP_STORE_TYPE_MODIFY) and the event doesn't exist.   |
| WCAP_CREATE_EXISTS         | 63    | storeevents.wcap issued with storetype set to 1 (WCAP_STORE_TYPE_CREATE) and the event already exists.  |
| WCAP_MODIFY_CANT_MAKE_COPY | 64    | storeevents.wcap issued and copy of event failed during processing.   |
| STORE_FAILED_RECUR_SKIP    | 65    | One instance of a recurring event skips over another  |
| STORE_FAILED_RECUR_SAMEDAY | 66    | Two instances of a recurring event can't occur on the same day  |
| BAD_ORG_ARGUMENTS          | 67    | Bad organizer arguments. orgCalid or orgEmail must be passed if any other org" parameter is sent. That is, orgUID can't be sent alone on a storeevents or a storetodos command if it is trying about to "create" the event or task. Note, if no "org" information is passed, the organizer defaults to the calid being passed with the command. |
| STORE_FAILED_RECUR_PRIVACY | 68    | Error returned if you try to change the privacy or transparency of a single instance in a recurring series.   |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                                | Value | Meaning   |
|---|-------|---|
| LDAP_ERROR                                | 69    | For <code>get_calprops</code> , when there is an error is getting LDAP derived token values<br>(X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE, X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME).   |
| GET_INVITE_COUNT_FAILED                   | 70    | Error in getting invite count (for <code>get_calprops.wcap</code> and <code>fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap</code> commands)  |
| LIST_FAILED                               | 71    | <code>list.wcap</code> failed   |
| LIST_SUBSCRIBED_FAILED                    | 72    | <code>list_subscribed.wcap</code> failed  |
| SUBSCRIBE_FAILED                          | 73    | <code>subscribe.wcap</code> failed  |
| UNSUBSCRIBE_FAILED                        | 74    | <code>unsubscribe.wcap</code> failed  |
| ANONYMOUS_NOT_ALLOWED                     | 75    | Command cannot be executed as anonymous. Used only for <code>list.wcap</code> , <code>list_subscribed.wcap</code> , <code>subscribe.wcap</code> , and <code>unsubscribe.wcap</code> commands.                   |
| ACCESS_DENIED                             | 76    | Generated if a non-administrator user tries to read or set the calendar-owned list or the calendar-subscribed list of some other user, or if the option is not turned on in the server                          |
| BAD_IMPORT_ARGUMENTS                      | 77    | Incorrect parameter received by <code>import.wcap</code>  |
| READONLY_DATABASE                         | 78    | Database is in read-only mode. (returned for all attempts to write to the database)   |
| ATTENDEE_NOT_ALLOWED_TO_REQUEST_ON_MODIFY | 79    | Attendee is not allowed to modify an event with <code>method=request</code> .   |
| TRANSP_RESOURCE_NOT_ALLOWED               | 80    | Resources do not permit the <code>transparency</code> parameter.  |
| RECURRING_COMPONENT_NOT_FOUND             | 81    | Recurring component not found. Only happens when <code>recurring=1</code> is passed in by fetch commands. This code is returned if part of the recurring series (either the master or an exception) is missing. |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                          | Value | Meaning   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|
| BAD_MIME_TYPE                       | 82    | The mime headers supplied while storing the attachment using <code>storeevents.wcap/storetodos.wcap</code> is not formatted correctly.              |
| MISSING_BOUNDARY                    | 83    | While supplying attachments to the <code>storeevents/storetodos</code> commands the mime boundary was not found.                                    |
| INVALID_ATTACHMENT                  | 84    | The attachment supplied to be stored on the server is not correctly formatted.  |
| ATTACH_DELETE_SUCCESS               | 85    | All the attachments requested to be deleted from the server by supplying <code>deleteattach</code> were deleted successfully.                       |
| ATTACH_DELETE_PARTIAL               | 86    | Of All attachments requested to be deleted from the server by supplying <code>deleteattach</code> , only few were deleted successfully.             |
| ATTACHMENT_NOT_FOUND                | 87    | The attachment requested to be fetched or deleted from the server was not found.  |
| CDWP_ERR_MAX_CONNECTION_REACHED     | 11000 | Maximum connections to back-end database reached. As connections are freed up, users can connect to the back-end.                                   |
| CDWP_ERR_CANNOT_CONNECT             | 11001 | Cannot connect to back-end server. Back-end machine might be down or DWP server is not up and running.  |
| CDWP_ERR_CANNOT_RESOLVE_CALENDAR    | 11002 | Front-end can't resolve calendar to a particular back-end server.   |
| CDWP_ERR_BAD_DATA                   | 11003 | Bad data received from DWP connection. This is a generic formatting error. Check all DWP servers. One might be down.                                |
| CDWP_ERR_DWPHOST_CTX_DOES_NOT_EXIST | 11004 | For the back-end host, context doesn't exist in the context table. Solution is to add back-end host to <code>ics.conf</code> and restart front-end. |

TABLE 2-2 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (Continued)

| Error Name                       | Value | Meaning  |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|
| CDWP_ERR_HOSTNAME_NOT_RESOLVABLE | 11005 | DNS or NIS files, or hostname resolver is not set up properly or machine does not exist. |
| CDWP_ERR_NO_DATA                 | 11006 | No data was received from reading the calendar properties from the DWP connection.       |
| CDWP_ERR_AUTH_FAILED             | 11007 | DWP authentication failed.   |
| CDWP_ERR_CHECKVERSION_FAILED     | 11008 | DWP version check failed.  |

## Fetching Component Data Using Calendar Server WCAP

The `component_type` parameter directs WCAP to return either only events, only todos, or both events and todos. The keyword arguments, respectively, are: `event`, `todo`, or `all`. The parameter is not required. Its default is `all`, returning both events and todos. If an unrecognized value is passed in, the default value is used.

This parameter is found in all the `fetchcomponents_by_*` commands.

In addition, deleted components can be retrieved from the `delete.log.db` in the calendar store using the `fetch_deletedcomponents` command.

## Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP

All fetch commands, except `fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error`, have the ability to fetch by component state, using the parameter `compstate`. The default (`compstate=ALL`) is to fetch all component states. Use this parameter to limit the type of components fetched.

If the parameter is not specified, the default value is `ALL`.

The following table lists component state values. A component state pertains either to the attendee or the organizer.

TABLE 2-3 Component State Values

| compstate Value | Organizer or | Comment  |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
|                 | Attendee     |  |
| REPLY-DECLINED  | Attendee     | The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user has declined the invitation. |

**TABLE 2-3** Component State Values *(Continued)*

| compstate Value       | Organizer or | Comment   |
|-----------------------|--------------|---|
|                       | Attendee     |   |
| REPLY-ACCEPTED        | Attendee     | The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user has accepted the invitation.                                  |
| REQUEST-COMPLETED     | Organizer    | The event or todo is an invitation from the current user to other invitees, and all invitees have replied.                              |
| REQUEST_NEEDS-ACTION  | Attendee     | The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user has not replied to it yet.                                    |
| REQUEST-NEEDSNOACTION | Attendee     | The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user is not required to reply.                                     |
| REQUEST-PENDING       | Organizer    | The event or todo is an invitation from the current user to other invitees, and is currently in the process of sending out invitations. |
| REQUEST-WAITFORREPLY  | Organizer    | The event or todo is an invitation from the current user to other invitees, and is currently awaiting replies from all invitees.        |
| ALL                   | N/A          | (Default) All event and todo component states.  |

## Fetching Deleted Data Using Calendar Server WCAP

If you have deleted component data and need to reconstruct it, you can use the “[fetch\\_deletedcomponents.wcap](#)” on page 127 command, which causes the system to process the Delete Log Database (`ics50delete.log.db` in the `csdb` directory). However, it is not possible to recreate the entire component data since not all of it is logged.

When non-recurring components are deleted, the server removes it from the component database and writes it to the Delete Log database.

When individual instances of a recurring event or task are deleted, the server writes each deleted instance to the Delete Log database. When all instances of the recurring event or todo are deleted, the server deletes the master entry for the component from the component database and writes it to the Delete Log database. A master entry in the Delete Log database contains the following recurrence parameters: `rrules`, `exrules`, and `exdates`.

In a single `fetch_deletedcomponents` command, either individual instances can be retrieved, or the master entry with its exceptions, but not both.

For more information on the Delete Log database, see the .

## Fetching Recurrence Data Using Calendar Server WCAP

The `compressed` parameter allows you to retrieve a reduced amount of recurrence data. The parameter defaults (`compressed=0`) to the compressed format, which returns data without the `rrules`, `rdates`, `exrules`, and `exdates` properties as the default. To receive all the recurrence data back from the following commands, use `compressed=1`.

This parameter is used by all the `fetchcomponents_by_*` commands, the `fetchevents_by_id` and `fetchtodos_by_id` commands, and the `store*` commands.

---

**Note** – `compressed` has been deprecated for the current release, and is included for backwards compatibility only. It can be removed from the future releases.

---

## Formatting Standards for Calendar Server WCAP

Find the exact format and definition for all times, strings, parameters, and so forth, by referring to RFC 2445, RFC 2446, and RFC 2447. Unless otherwise noted, all WCAP commands follow these specifications.

The RFC's can be found at the IETF web site:

- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2445.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2446.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2447.txt>

---

**Note** – As a reminder, the maximum parameter value length is 1024 characters.

---

For more information on time zones, see “[Calendar Server WCAP Time Zones](#)” on [page 62](#) which follows later in this section.

## Free-Busy Calendars in Calendar Server WCAP

Calendars can be displayed in free-busy format instead of showing details of scheduled events and todos. Free-busy formatted calendars are used to facilitate scheduling of events or todos in the event and todo creation dialogs in the user interface. To prevent other users from viewing event details, calendar owners can grant only free-busy access to their calendars.

This can be accomplished in two separate ways that are not mutually exclusive:

- Free-busy access rights can be granted to users in the calendar's properties.
- Free-busy access can be assigned to the calendar as a whole using the calendar property `fbinclude`.

If `fbinclude` is set to `0`, it overrides any access rights granted to users. That is, if `fbinclude=0`, then the calendar does not be included in free-busy calculations, no matter what the `acl` parameter specifies.

If `fbinclude=1`, which allows the use of the calendar for free-busy calculations, then the `acl` access rights are used to determine if the user can see the details of the calendar, the free-busy representation only, or neither.

In free-busy calendars, instead of event or todo details, just the word “Busy” appears by the time block. Blocks of time without any scheduled events are listed also, with the word “Free” next to them. The time slot can also be shown as Busy-tentative, or even Busy-unavailable, depending on the value of the following parameters: `transparency`, `status`, `PARSTAT`.

For example, a calendar called `jdoe` has the following events:

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| 10:00–11:00 | First meeting  |
| 12:00–1:00  | Lunch          |
| 3:00–4:00   | Second meeting |

If user `john` has only free-busy access to the calendar `jdoe`, user `john` gets only a free-busy version of the calendar. The free-busy time for `jdoe` (from 9:00 to 6:00) would appear as the following:

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| 9:00-10:00  | Free |
| 10:00-11:00 | Busy |
| 11:00-12:00 | Free |
| 12:00-1:00  | Busy |
| 1:00-3:00   | Free |
| 3:00-4:00   | Busy |
| 4:00-6:00   | Free |

Notice that `john` does not know the details of why the user is busy, but knows when the user is busy.

The `get_freebusy` command allows selection of which calendars to use in the calculation in two ways: using the `calid` parameter, or the `mail` parameter. One of the parameters is required, but not both. If both are present, the `calid` value is used.

When an email address is passed in using the `mail` parameter, all calendars, for which this user is the primary owner and which have `fbinclude=1` in their calendar properties settings, are included in the free-busy calculation.

When the `calid` parameter is used, specific calendars can be named rather than using all of owners calendars. Note that the `calid` parameter can take an email address (by specifying `mailto:rfc822address`, where `rfc822address` is any valid email address that maps to a single calendar in the local LDAP directory).

The command returns the busy data only. The rest of the time slots are presumed to be free.

## Free-busy Calculation for Private Events in Calendar Server WCAP

When a free-busy calendar rendition is requested using the `get_freebusy` command, private events and todos are included or excluded depending on the value of the `transparent` parameter stored with the events and todos when they were created or modified.

Using either `storeevents` or `storetodos`, to keep the event private, set the event or todo parameter to `transparent=1`. Set it to `transparent=0` to allow the event or todo to be included in the free-busy calculation.

As opposed to regular events, all-day events (`isAllDay=1`) default to private and transparent (`transparent=1`). For the all-day event to be included in the free-busy calculation, set the parameter to `transparent=0`.

## Output Format Used by Calendar Server WCAP

WCAP commands can request the output format in two content types: `text/calendar` and `text/xml`.

To change the output format, set `fmt-out` to the target value. If `fmt-out` is not specified, the default format of `text/calendar` is returned.

## Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP

- [“Calendar Server WCAP Recurrence Overview”](#) on page 54
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components– Creating, Modifying”](#) on page 55
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components–Deleting”](#) on page 60
- [“Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components– Fetching”](#) on page 61

## Calendar Server WCAP Recurrence Overview

Recurrence handling occurs as follows:

- A recurring series of events or todos has a master entry plus entries for exceptions.
- Changing the `rrules` of a single instance returns an error. When `rrules` are modified for a recurring series, the whole series is deleted and recreated.
- Changing `dtstart` of a recurring series entry causes the whole series to be recreated with the new `dtstart`, thereby losing all exceptions.
- Inserting a `rid` that was not part of the original rule is not supported.

- Multiple `rrules` for any component are not supported.

## Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components— Creating, Modifying

The following parameters are used with the `storeevents` and `storetodos` commands to create and modify components:

- [“rrules” on page 55](#) - Semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence-rule strings for recurring events.
- [“rdates” on page 57](#)– Semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 date strings listing recurrence dates.
- [“exrules” on page 57](#)– Semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence-rule strings for dates to exclude.
- [“exdates” on page 58](#)– Semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 date strings listing dates to exclude.
- [“rid” on page 58](#)– ISO 8601 Date-Time String giving the recurrence ID of an event.
- [“mod” on page 58](#)– Modifier specifying whether the action pertains to all the events or to just this event.
- [“rchange” on page 59](#)– A boolean specifying whether or not to replace the `rrules` parameter. If `rchange=1`, the store commands map all `mod` settings (2-4) are mapped to 4. This means that you can not change an `rrules` for only some of the components in a recurring series. To change the `rrules` parameter, all components in the recurring series must be changed.
- [“excludedtstart” on page 59](#)– An integer specifying whether or not to include the `dtstart` date in a recurring series if the date does not follow the `rrule`.

---

**Note** – The `rrules`, `rdates`, `exrules`, and `exdates` parameters always function in replace mode. That is, no matter what the `replace` parameter value is set to, the values passed in for the recurrence parameters always replace the old parameter values, rather being appended to them.

This means you can not have multiple `rrules` for the same component.

For more information on the `replace` parameter, see [“Updating Parameter Values in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 63](#)

---

### **rrules**

The `rrules` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence rule strings. Each string represents a recurrence rule of the event. Each string must be enclosed in quotes. Many parameters are possible for recurrence rules. (See RFC 2445 for a complete description of the syntax.)

Three parameters used by Calendar Server for specifying recurrence are `freq`, `count` and `until`:

- The `freq` parameter in a rule defines the periodicity of the event, and has the following possible values:

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| DAILY   | The event recurs daily.   |
| WEEKLY  | The event recurs weekly.  |
| MONTHLY | The event recurs monthly. |
| YEARLY  | The event recurs yearly.  |

- The `count` parameter in a rule defines how many times the meeting repeats. If you do not specify the count, the default is the maximum number of recurrences allowed. The default maximum is 60. To change the maximum number, set the server configuration preference `calstore.recurrence.bound`.
- The `until` parameter in a rule specifies using an end date as opposed to using the count to limit the number of instances created. Instances are created up to the end date or until 60 instances are created, whichever occurs first.

In the event that neither the `count` nor the `until` parameter are specified, the default is 60 instances.

---

**Note** – Using the `storeevents.wcap` command to create an event with only `exdates` or `rdates` values, without specifying an `rrules` results in no events being created. The same behavior can be observed with the `storetodos.wcap` command.

---

The following example shows an `rrules` parameter that specifies the event is to occur daily for 10 instances (`COUNT=10;FREQ=DAILY`):

```
rrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily"
```

The following example URL passes the example `rrules` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jd0e
&uid=333
&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&rrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily"
&dtend=20020301T112233
&summary=uuuu
```

## rdates

The `rdates` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of date-time specifications where each date-time gives a recurrence date of the event.

For example, the following `rdates` parameter specifies a recurring event with two recurrence dates (3/31/02 11:22:33 and 5/31/02 11:22:33):

```
rdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
```

The following example URL passes the `rdates` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe
&uid=333
&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&rdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
&dtend=20020301T112233
&summary=uuuu
```

If you want to change the recurrence rule after a certain date, you must set `rchange` to 1.

## exrules

The `exrules` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence rule strings where each rule is an excluded recurrence of the event.

For example, the following `exrules` parameter specifies a recurring event that does not recur at the times specified by the two rules:

```
exrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily";"freq%3Dweekly%3Bcount%3D4"
```

The first rule is for the event not to occur daily for 10 instances. The second rule is for the event not to occur weekly for 4 instances (COUNT=10;FREQ=DAILY and FREQ=WEEKLY;COUNT=4).

The following example URL passes the example `exrules` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe
&uid=333
&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&exrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily";
        "freq%3Dweekly%3Bcount%3D4"
&rrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily"
&dtend=20020301T112233
&summary=uuuu
```

## exdates

The `exdates` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of date-time specifications. Each date-time represents an excluded date of the event.

For example, the following `exdates` parameter specifies a recurring event that does not occur on the two specified dates (3/31/02 11:22:33 and 5/31/02 11:22:33):

```
exdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
```

The following example URL passes the example `exdates` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe
&uid=333
&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&exdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
&rrules="count%3D200%3Bfreq%3Ddaily"
&dtend=20020301T112233
&summary=uuuu
```

## rid

This parameter specifies a unique recurrence date of an event or todo. Use `rid` in conjunction with the `mod` parameter to specify a range of events and todos to be modified.

For example:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe
&uid=333
&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&rid=20020331T112233
&dtend=20020301T112233
&summary=uuuu&mod=1
```

For a non-recurring event or todo, the `rid` is 0.

## mod

When modifying recurring components, this parameter specifies whether to apply the changes to one or more instances of the event or todo. The following settings are mapped, but currently only the values 1 and 4 are used.

| Value | Option  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | This instance only.   |
| 2     | Unused. This has been deprecated. Specifying a value of 2 will cause unpredictable results. |
| 3     | Unused. This has been deprecated. Specifying a value of 2 will cause unpredictable results. |
| 4     | This and all instances.   |

When creating or modifying a recurring component, if changing `rrules` is allowed (`rchange` is set to 1), the system assumes a setting of 4, which causes the entire series of events or todos to be deleted and rewritten. If 2 or 3 are specified when trying to change rules or start times, they are mapped to 4. If 2 or 3 is specified for changing a summary or description, the setting are honored, but no exceptions are created for errors.

## rchange

The `rchange` parameter specifies whether recurrences are expanded in “`storeevents.wcap`” on page 177, and “`storetodos.wcap`” on page 191. Normally, events and todos calendar components are not expanded, so the parameter defaults to 0, which implies the series is recreated.

However, you might not want to expand recurrences when you are modifying multiple events. For example, suppose a meeting recurs every Friday starting Jan. 1, 2002. Use the following URL to change the summary of each event after Feb. 1, 2002 to `changed-event`.

The following example sets the `rchange` parameter to 0, to make the modification without adding additional events:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storeevents.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe
&uid=abcxyz
&dtstart=20020201T112233Z
&rrules="byday%3Dfr%3Bfreq%3Dweekly"
&summary=changed-event
&rid=20020201T112233Z
&mod=4
&rchange=0
```

Note that when you are modifying a recurrence series, do not pass in `rrules` unless you are trying to recreate the series with a new rule.

## excludetstart

When creating a recurring series according to the `rrule`, this integer specifies whether to include the `dtstart` date if the date does not follow the `rrules`. For example, if on a Monday,

you were creating a recurring series of meetings that were to be held every Wednesday, the `dtstart` would be Monday, but that does not fit the set of dates (all Wednesdays) generated using the `rrules`. Therefore the server must decide whether to include the `dtstart` date or not based on the value of `excludetstart`.

A value of `0` indicates the `dtstart` date is included in the recurring series and a value of `1` indicates the `dtstart` date is not included in the recurring series. The default is `0`.

## Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components—Deleting

When you delete a recurring component, specify the recurrence ID and whether to delete the recurrences as well as the original event or todo.

Use the `mod` parameter to select which occurrences to delete:

| Value | Option  |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Delete or modify this instance only.  |
| 2     | Unused. This has been deprecated. Specifying a value of 2 will cause unpredictable results. |
| 3     | Unused. This has been deprecated. Specifying a value of 3 will cause unpredictable results. |
| 4     | Delete or modify all instances.   |

### EXAMPLE 2-2 Examples Using `deleteevents_by_id`

To delete just the single instance of the event, the `mod` parameter should be set to 1. For example, this URL would delete just the event that occurs on the date March 1, 2002 11:22:33 AM GMT.

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap
?id=23423423434abc
&calid=jdoe
&uid=001
&rid=20020301T112233Z
&mod=1
```

To delete all instances of the event, the `mod` parameter should be set to 4. For example, this URL would delete ALL instances of the event (`uid 001`).

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap
?id=23423423434abc
&calid=jdoe
&uid=001
```

EXAMPLE 2-2 Examples Using deleteevents\_by\_id (Continued)

```
&rid=20020301T112233Z
&mod=4
```

## Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components– Fetching

The following parameters are found in the fetchcomponents\_by\_\* commands, and the fetchevents\_by\_id and fetchtodos\_by\_id commands:

- `compressed`– A boolean specifying whether to return all of the recurring entry’s data, or to exclude the following parameters: `rrules`, `rdates`, `exrules`, `exdates`.

---

**Note** – This parameter is deprecated in the current release, and is included only for backwards compatibility. It might be removed from future releases.

---

- `recurring`– A boolean parameter specifying whether or not to return all components in compressed form (master entry and exceptions). This parameter is also present in the `fetch_deletedcomponents` command.

## Sorting Order of Returned Events and Todos in Calendar Server WCAP

Fetch commands that support the `fetchorder` parameter allow you to specify the order in which the events and todos are returned.

Three sorting choices can be specified:

- Ascending order
- Descending order
- Special (or legacy) sorting order–This sorting choice returns things in mostly ascending order.

The sorting logic is as follows:

- For events, put in order according to `dtstart`. If two events have the same `dtstart` date, then compare `dtend` for the two events. Return the one that fits the desired sort order. If they are the same, compare `uid` and return the components from the least value to the highest.

- For todos, all completed tasks are returned after all sorted not-due tasks. For two not-due tasks, compare `dtDue`. Return in the desired sort order. If they are the same, compare `uid` and return components from the least value to the highest. For descending sorts, some overdue tasks could be truncated because of the `maxResults` limit.
- For recurring components sorted in ascending order, the master record is returned first and then the exceptions. Depending on the `maxResults` limit, some exceptions could be truncated. In this case, error 81 is given. (See [“Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling” on page 42.](#))
- For recurring components sorted in descending order, exceptions are returned first and then the master record. Depending on the `maxResults` limit, it is possible for a master record to be truncated. In this case, error 81 is given. (See [“Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling” on page 42.](#))

## Calendar Server WCAP Time Zones

To support a universal standard, Calendar Server uses the date and time strings in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) or Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), called Zulu time. The server stores and returns all date and time strings from the database in Zulu time. WCAP converts the Zulu times to the appropriate time zone settings depending upon the value of the `tzid` and `tzidout` parameters.

The `tzid` parameter is used for date and time strings passed in with the `dtstart`, `dtend`, and `rid` parameters, which are not already in Zulu time. WCAP uses the value of the `tzid` parameter to calculate the Zulu time. If the `tzid` parameter is not passed in, the server's default time zone is used to calculate Zulu time.

For commands that return events and todos, the data is returned in Zulu time, unless the `tzidout` parameter is passed in. In this case the Zulu time is translated into the time zone specified in the `tzidout` parameter.

For example, if the `fetch_components_by_range` command specifies a date range of `20020506T100000` to `20020507T100000`, with a `tzid=America/Los_Angeles`, WCAP translates that to Zulu time for database lookup. If the `tzidout` parameter was also passed in (for our example, `tzidout=America/New_York`), then the resulting output would be translated to that time zone and returned. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the component data is returned in Zulu time.

The `tzidout` parameter can be used with the `storeevents` and `storetodos` command when the `fetch` parameter is set to 1 (`fetch=1`).

The time zones information is kept in a plain text file (`timezones.ics`) in VTIMEZONE format.

The server never uses the system time zone information to calculate the current date and time. It uses the time elapsed in seconds since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) to calculate current date and time. Then depending on the user's time zone settings, the date is displayed to reflect the correct time zone.

The following commands use both the `tzid` and `tzidout` parameters:

- “`fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap`” on page 94
- “`fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap`” on page 106
- “`fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap`” on page 114
- “`fetchevents_by_id.wcap`” on page 132
- “`fetchtodos_by_id.wcap`” on page 136
- “`storeevents.wcap`” on page 177
- “`storetodos.wcap`” on page 191

In addition, the following commands use the `tzid` parameter (but not the `tzidout`):

- “`deleteevents_by_id.wcap`” on page 78
- “`deletetodos_by_id.wcap`” on page 83
- “`get_freebusy.wcap`” on page 148
- “`set_calprops.wcap`” on page 170

## Updating Parameter Values in Calendar Server WCAP

Two commands, `storeevents` and `storetodos`, allow you to update (replace, append, or delete) parameter values. When updating current values for a component, you can either replace the current values with the new ones being passed in, append the new values to the current values, or pass in empty parameter values to delete the parameter.

The ability to append parameter values applies only to parameters that can accommodate multiple values (that is, parameters that use semicolon-separated values, such as the `attendees` parameter). The default is to append (`replace=0`) the new values to the current values. If you want to replace the current values with the new values being passed in, include the `replace` parameter in the command, with the value set to 1 (`replace=1`). If you do not include the `replace` parameter in the command, the system assumes the default setting (`replace=0`) and appends the new values to the old values.

With one exception, the recurrence and alarm parameters can only be replaced, not appended. Specifically, the parameters are: `rrules`, `rdates`, `exrules`, `exdates`, `alarmAudio`, `alarmDescription`, `alarmFlashing`, `alarmPopup`, and `alarmStart`. The `alarmEmails` parameter is the only one that allows multiple values, and thus is the only exception. Therefore you can append an alarm email recipient to the list by specifying `replace=0`.

In all cases, a parameter can be deleted by passing in an empty parameter and setting `replace` to 1. For example, to delete the `alarmPopup` parameter, pass in the following:

`alarmPopup=&replace=1`. Using `replace=1` can also be used to delete string fields. For example, to delete the description, you would use `desc=&replace=1`.

## X-Tokens Used by Calendar Server WCAP

TABLE 2-4 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands

| Token Name                           | Type    | WCAP Command                                   |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--|
| X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS           | integer | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CALMASTER            | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CATEGORIES           | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHARSET              | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHILDREN             | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED              | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-DESCRIPTION          | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE             | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED        | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME                 | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS               | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PARENT-CALID         | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER        | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ                 | integer | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID       | string  | <code>get_freebusy</code> , all fetch commands |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE             | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID                 | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE                | integer | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-CHARSET                       | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-DTEND-TZID                    | string  | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID                  | string  | all fetch commands                             |

TABLE 2-4 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands (Continued)

| Token Name                   | Type                  | WCAP Command                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| X-NSCP-DUE-TZID              | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT           | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE   | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-GUID                  | GUID<br>integer       | get_guids                                      |
| X-NSCP-LANGUAGE              | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-LINK-CALID            | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-ONGOING               | integer               | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL       | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID         | string                | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART      | Date Time Z<br>string | fetch commands                                 |
| X-NSCP-REQUEST-STATUS        | string                | deleteevents_by_range,<br>deletetodos_by_range |
| X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE             | integer               | all fetch commands                             |
| X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-DELETE       | string                | storeevents                                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-CALENDAR-ID      | string                |  |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO            | integer               | all  |

TABLE 2-4 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands (Continued)

| Token Name                                   | Type                    | WCAP Command       |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CN                          | varies by<br>preference | get_userprefs      |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-GIVENNAME                   |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-PREFERREDLANGUAGE           |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-SN                          |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-NSWCALCALID                 |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CEFONTSIZEDELTA             |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CETABLESPACING              |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CECOLORSET                  |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CEBGCOLOR                   |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CECALLIST                   |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CEAGENDALIST                |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CEAGENDATZMODE_PERSONAL     |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-CECURSORCOLOR               |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-ALLOWCHANGEPASSWORD  | varies by<br>preference | get_userprefs      |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-ALLOWCREATECALENDARS |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-ALLOWDELETECALENDARS |                         |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-SESSION-ID                       | string                  | check_id           |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-USER-ID                          | string                  |                    |
| X-NSCP-WCAP-VERSION                          | string                  |                    |
| X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID                             | string                  | for attachments    |
| X-S1CS-ATTENDEE-EXDATELIST                   | string                  | all fetch commands |
| X-S1CS-ATTENDEE-RDATELIST                    | string                  | all fetch commands |
| X-S1CS-CALID                                 | string                  | all fetch commands |
| X-S1CS-CALPROPS-ALLOW-DOUBLEBOOKING          | string                  | get_calprops       |
|  |                         | set_calprops       |
| X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME                  | string                  | get_calprops       |
| X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE                   | integer                 | get_calprops       |
| X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT             | string                  | get_calprops       |
| X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR               | string                  | list               |

TABLE 2-4 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands (Continued)

| Token Name                          | Type                 | WCAP Command                               |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR | string               | list_subscribed                            |
| X-S1CS-CLIENT-ATTACH-ID             | string               | for attachments                            |
| X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE             | string               | all fetch commands                         |
| X-S1CS-EMAIL                        | string               | all fetch commands                         |
| X-S1CS-EXPAND                       | string (TRUE, FALSE) | Sent in with:<br>storeevents<br>storetodos |
| X-S1CS-EXPORTVERSION                | string               | all fetch commands                         |
| X-S1CS-FILENAME                     | string               | for attachments                            |
| X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-COUNT             | integer              | all fetch commands                         |
| X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-EXDATELIST        | string               | all fetch commands                         |
| X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-RDATELIST         | string               | all fetch commands                         |
| X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-UNTIL             | string               | all fetch commands                         |
| X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY                 | string               | all fetch commands                         |
| X-S1CS-TZID-ALIAS                   | string               | all fetch commands                         |



## Calendar Server WCAP Command Reference

---

This chapter contains the WCAP command reference. Each command accepts various parameters, which are defined for each command in this chapter.

Unless otherwise noted, the maximum length value for any parameter accepted by WCAP commands is 1024 characters. While no input length checking is performed by WCAP, any parameter value longer than 1024 can produce unpredictable results.

For all commands that allow the `id` parameter (session ID), it is a required parameter. Two exceptions to this rule are as follows:

- You do not need it to grant anonymous access to a calendar.
- Nor is it required in order to grant read access to a public calendar.

In all other situations, you must provide the session ID in the `id` parameter.

---

**Note** – The server supports “anonymous” as a special principal name. The anonymous user can log in with any password. It is not associated with any particular domain.

---

The following is a list of the available WCAP commands:

- “`check_id.wcap`” on page 70
- “`createcalendar.wcap`” on page 72
- “`deletecalendar.wcap`” on page 75
- “`deletecomponents_by_range.wcap`” on page 76
- “`deleteevents_by_id.wcap`” on page 78
- “`deleteevents_by_range.wcap`” on page 81
- “`deletetodos_by_id.wcap`” on page 83
- “`deletetodos_by_range.wcap`” on page 86
- “`export.wcap`” on page 88
- “`fetchattachment.wcap`” on page 92
- “`fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap`” on page 94

- “fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error.wcap” on page 102
- “fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod.wcap” on page 106
- “fetchcomponents\_by\_range.wcap” on page 114
- “fetch\_deletedcomponents.wcap” on page 127
- “fetchevents\_by\_id.wcap” on page 132
- “fetchtodos\_by\_id.wcap” on page 136
- “get\_all\_timezones.wcap” on page 141
- “get\_calprops.wcap” on page 145
- “get\_freebusy.wcap” on page 148
- “get\_guids.wcap” on page 153
- “gettime.wcap” on page 154
- “get\_userprefs.wcap” on page 155
- “import.wcap” on page 160
- “list.wcap” on page 162
- “list\_subscribed.wcap” on page 163
- “login.wcap” on page 164
- “logout.wcap” on page 166
- “ping.wcap” on page 166
- “search\_calprops.wcap” on page 167
- “set\_calprops.wcap” on page 170
- “set\_userprefs.wcap” on page 174
- “storeevents.wcap” on page 177
- “storetodos.wcap” on page 191
- “subscribe\_calendars.wcap” on page 199
- “unsubscribe\_calendars.wcap” on page 200
- “verifyevents\_by\_ids.wcap” on page 201
- “verifytodos\_by\_ids.wcap” on page 203
- “version.wcap” on page 204

## check\_id.wcap

### Purpose

This command allows you to verify whether a session is still valid or not.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-1 check\_id Parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|--------|---|----------|---------------|
| id        | string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |
| fmt-out   | string | The format for the returned data.<br><br>The three format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml | N        | text/calendar |

## Returns

The server returns the property X-NSCP-WCAP-CHECK-ID. If the value of this property is 1 the session is valid. If a zero (0) is returned, the session is invalid. It has either timed out or is unrecognized.

## Example

The following command returns whether the specified session is valid or not:

```
http://calendarserver/check_id.wcap?
    id=n3l0eeu6s3n3o3b8v
    &fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The output returned is:

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Date: Thu, 14 Dec 2002 19:48:17 GMT
Content-type: text/calendar; charset=UTF-8
Content-length: 131
Last-modified: Thu, 14 Dec 2002 19:48:17 GMT
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Cache-Control: no-cache
Connection: Keep-Alive
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-CHECK-ID:1
END:VCALENDAR
```

# createcalendar.wcap

## Purpose

Create a new calendar.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-2 createcalendar Parameter

| Parameter     | Types                    | Purposes  | Required | Default       |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| alldoublebook | integer (0,1)            | Allows a user to determine whether or not to allow double booking on user's calendars.<br><br>0 = Disallow double booking<br>1 = Allow double booking   | N        | 1             |
| calid         | string                   | The user's calid, used to generate the new calendar's calid.  | Y        | N/A           |
| id            | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |
| fmt-out       | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>The three format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml   | Y        | text/calendar |
| set_calprops  | integer (0,1)            | A boolean indicating whether to set the properties of the new calendar.<br><br>1 = Set properties.<br>0 = Do not set properties.  | N        | 0             |
| subscribe     | integer (0 or 1)         | Allows a user to specify if the newly created calendar should be added to the user's subscribed calendar list.<br><br>1 = Subscribe to the calendar<br><br>0 = Do not subscribe to the calendar | N        | 0             |

TABLE 3-2 createcalendar Parameter (Continued)

| Parameter | Types         | Purposes  | Required | Default |
|-----------|---------------|---|----------|---------|
| subscribe | integer (0,1) | Allows a user to determine if a newly created calendar should be added to the user's subscribed calendar list.<br><br>0 = Do not subscribe<br>1 = Subscribe | N        | 1       |

## Description

Use this command to create a new calendar for the current user. To enable users who do not have administrative privileges to use this command, the `service.wcap.allowcreatecalendars` parameter in the `ics.conf` file must be set to "yes", which is the default.

## Creating a Valid Calid

The new `calid` of the created calendar is a combination of the user's `userid` and the `calid` parameter passed in. The system retrieves the `userid` by doing a lookup on the session specified with the `id` parameter. The format for the new calendar's `calid` is `userid:calid`. For example, if the user is `jdoe`, and the `calid` parameter is `tv`, the new calendar's `calid` is `jdoe:tv`.

The server attempts to truncate `calid` parameters that are too long or contain any illegal characters. If the server is unable to truncate the `calid` parameter, the error returned is `FAILED: ILLEGAL_CALID_NAME`.

Valid characters for the `calid` parameter are:

- Alphabet characters (A-Z, a-z)
- Numeric characters (0-9)
- Three special characters
  - Dash (-)
  - Underscore (\_)
  - Period (.)

For example, these are legal values for the `calid` parameter: `calendar1`, `calendar-1`, `calendar_1`, `calendar.1`

## Setting Calendar Properties

You can set the calendar properties during creation. Pass in the `set_calprops` parameter with a value of 1. You can then pass in any additional parameters as defined for the `set_calprops` command for setting calendar properties.

For more information on calendar properties you can set, see the “[set\\_calprops.wcap](#)” on [page 170](#) command.

Note that at calendar creation, if you do not specify calendar properties, the defaults set in the `ics.conf` file are used.

## Returns

The returned output shows the calendar properties (retrieved with a call to the `fetchcomponents_by_range` command) formatted according to the `fmt-out` value.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If the newly created `calid` already exists in the database, an error code returns: `FAILED: CREATECALENDAR_ALREADY_EXISTS_FAILED`.

## Example

The following example URL creates a calendar with the ID `jdoue:newcal` for the user `jdoue`, sets the name to `New-Calendar`, and the categories to `business` and `work`:

```
http://calendarserver/createcalendar.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=newcal
&set_calprops=1
&name=New-Calendar
&categories=business;work
```

# deletecalendar.wcap

## Purpose

This command deletes a user's calendar.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-3 deletecalendars Parameter

| Parameter   | Types                    | Purposes   | Required | Default       |
|-------------|--------------------------|--|----------|---------------|
| calid       | string                   | The name of the calendar to delete.  | Y        | N/A           |
| id          | unique identifier string | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A           |
| fmt-out     | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br>text/calendar<br>text/xml  | Y        | text/calendar |
| unsubscribe | integer (0,1)            | Determines if deleted calendars should be removed from the user's subscribed calendar list.<br><br>0 = Do not unsubscribe<br>1 = Unsubscribe deleted calendars | N        | 1             |

## Description

Use this command to delete a user's calendar. You must pass in the `calid`, which is the name of the calendar to delete.

Only users with administrative privilege can use this command, unless the `ics.conf` parameter `service.wcap.allowdeletecalendars` is set to "yes" (which is the default).

## Returns

The returned output is the formatted output from a call to `fetchcomponents_by_range`.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If the `calid` doesn't exist in the database, the `delete_layer_errno[x]` value is set to 1, where `x` is the calendar's index in the passed `calid` list. In addition, the `errno` variable contains the error: FAILED: CALENDAR\_DOES\_NOT\_EXIST (29).

## Example

For example, sending this URL deletes the calendar named `newcal`.

```
http://calendarserver/deletecalendar.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=newcal
```

## deletecomponents\_by\_range.wcap

## Purpose

Delete events and todos from a calendar in a specified range.

---

**Note** – ENS notifications for `appid` are not yet implemented.

---

## Parameters

TABLE 3-4 deletecomponents\_by\_range Parameters

| Parameter          | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|--------------------|--------|---|----------|---------|
| <code>appid</code> | string | A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> . | N        | N/A     |

TABLE 3-4 deletecomponents\_by\_range Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default              |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|----------------------|
| calid     | string                   | Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to delete events and todos.<br><br>The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| dtend     | Date-Time string         | End time and date of events or todos to be deleted.<br><br>A value of 0 means delete all events and todos up to the end of time. This value must be in coordinated universal time.  | N        | 0                    |
| dtstart   | Date-Time string)        | Start time and date of events or todos to be deleted.<br><br>A value of 0 means delete all events and todos from the beginning of time. This value must be in coordinated universal time.   | N        | 0                    |
| fmt-out   | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br><i>text/calendar</i><br><br><i>text/xml</i>   | N        | c                    |
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                  |
| smtpl     | integer (0, 1)           | Send email cancellation to user with no calendar.<br><br>0 = No<br><br>1 = Yes  | N        | 1                    |

## Description

Use this command to delete the events and todos that fall completely within the specified range from the specified calendars. If a range is not specified, it deletes all events and todos. The range parameters, *dtstart* and *dtend*, should be specified in UTC time (the ‘Z’ must be on the end). Otherwise, results are unpredictable.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If an error occurs while deleting from the calendar, the `delete_layer_errno[x]` value is set to 1, where `x` is the calendar's index in the passed `calid` list. In addition, `errno` contains the error: `FAILED: DELETEDCOMPONENTS_BY_RANGE_FAILED (21)`.

## Example

For example, assuming the user has read access to the calendars `jdoe` and `john`, the following URL deletes all events and todos from those two calendars:

```
http://deletecomponents_by_range.wcap
?id=2342347923479asdf
&calid=jdoe;john
&dtstart=0
&dtend=0
```

## deleteevents\_by\_id.wcap

## Purpose

Deletes one or more events from a calendar by event identifier.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-5 deleteevents\_by\_id Parameters

| Parameter          | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|--------------------|--------|---|----------|---------|
| <code>appid</code> | string | A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> | N        | N/A     |

TABLE 3-5 deleteevents\_by\_id Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| calid     | string                   | Calendar identifier of event to delete.<br><br>The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>■ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used.</li> </ul> Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID | Y        | N/A           |
| fmt-out   | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml   | Y        | text/calendar |
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.   | Y        | NULL          |
| mod       | integer<br>1,2,3,4       | A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values:<br><br>1 = THISINSTANCE<br>2 = Deprecated, see note.<br>3 = Deprecated, see note.<br>4 = THISANDALL<br><br><b>Note</b> – Values 2 and 3 were deprecated. Using these values results in undetermined behavior.   | Y        | N/A           |
| notify    | integer<br>0,1           | A boolean indicating whether or not to notify attendees of this change.<br><br>1 = Notify attendees. 0 = Do not notify attendees.   | N        | 0             |
| rid       | string                   | Recurrence identifier of the event, or semicolon-separated list of recurrence identifiers.<br><br>If a list, it must have same number of elements as the uid list.<br><br>If there are no recurrences, the value is 0.  | Y        | N/A           |
| smtp      | integer (0, 1)           | Send email cancellation to user with no calendar.<br><br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes  | N        | 1             |

TABLE 3-5 deleteevents\_by\_id Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                | Purpose  | Required | Default                    |
|-----------|---------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
| tzid      | time zone ID string | Default time zone to use if the rid parameter does not have a time zone specified.<br><br>For example, “America/Los_Angeles” | N        | server’s default time zone |
| uid       | string              | Unique Identifier of an event to be deleted, or semicolon-separated list of unique identifiers.                              | Y        | N/A                        |

## Description

Use this command to delete the specified event or events from the specified calendar.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If the uid does not exist, the server returns error code 59. See also, “[Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling](#)” on page 42

## Recurrences

If the rid parameter is passed, the command also deletes recurrences, as specified by the mod parameter. (See “[Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components–Deleting](#)” on page 60.) To delete multiple events, specify a semicolon-separated list for the uid, rid, and mod parameters. The three lists must have the same number of elements. Each list element corresponds to the same element in the other two lists.

## Example

For example, there are two non-recurring events in the database with UID’s of uid-EVENT1 and uid-EVENT2. Since the events are non-recurring, the rid value for each event is set to 0 and mod value for each event is set to 1.

The following URL deletes the two events:

```
http://calendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap
?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r
&uid=uid-EVENT1;uid-EVENT2
&rid=0;0&mod=0;0
&fmt=out-text/calendar
```

The resulting data would look like this:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:uid-EVENT1
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:uid-EVENT2
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.
END:VEVENT
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

## deleteevents\_by\_range.wcap

### Purpose

Delete events from a calendar in a specified range.

---

**Note** – ENS notifications for `appid` are not yet implemented.

---

### Parameters

TABLE 3-6 deleteevents\_by\_range Parameters

| Parameter          | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|--------------------|--------|---|----------|---------|
| <code>appid</code> | string | A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> | N        | N/A     |

TABLE 3-6 deleteevents\_by\_range Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default              |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|----------------------|
| calid     | string                   | Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to delete events.<br><br>The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user's calid |
| dtend     | Date Time string         | End time and date of events to be deleted.<br><br>A value of 0 means delete all events until the end of time.   | N        | 0                    |
| dtstart   | Date Time string         | Start time and date of events to be deleted.<br><br>A value of 0 means delete all events from the beginning of time.  | N        | 0                    |
| fmt-out   | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br><i>text/calendar</i><br><br><i>text/xml</i>   | Y        | <i>text/calendar</i> |
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                  |
| smtp      | integer (0, 1)           | Send email cancellation to user with no calendar.<br><br>0 = No<br><br>1 = Yes  | N        | 1                    |

## Description

Use this command to delete the events that fall completely within the specified range from the specified calendars. If a range is not specified (*dtstart* and *dtend*), it deletes all events from the specified calendars.

You must specify the *id* parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The server returns data in the format specified by the *fmt-out* parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data returns in the default *text/calendar* format.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string, `errno`. If the operation is not successful, the `errno` variable contains the error: FAILED: DELETEEVENTS\_BY\_RANGE\_FAILED (22).

See also, “[Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling](#)” on page 42

## Example

For example, assuming the user has read access to the calendars `jdoe` and `john`, the following URL would result in deleting *all* events from the calendars `jdoe` and `john`:

```
http://calendarserver/deleteevents_by_range.wcap
?id=2342347923479asdf
&calid=jdoe;john
&dtstart=0
&dtend=0
```

## deletetodos\_by\_id.wcap

### Purpose

Delete one or more todos from a calendar.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-7 deletetodos\_by\_id Parameters

| Parameter          | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|--------------------|--------|--|----------|---------|
| <code>appid</code> | string | A runtime parameter that is not stored in the database. This parameter specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> | N        | N/A     |

TABLE 3-7 deletetodos\_by\_id Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                        | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| calid     | string                      | Calendar identifier of the todos to delete.<br><br>The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>■ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | Y        | N/A                        |
| fmt-out   | string                      | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br><i>text/calendar</i><br><br><i>text/xml</i>   | Y        | <i>text/calendar</i>       |
| id        | unique identifier<br>string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| mod       | integer                     | A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values:<br><br>1 = THISINSTANCE<br>2 = Deprecated, see note.<br>3 = Deprecated, see note.<br>4 = THISANDALL<br><br><b>Note</b> – Values 2 and 3 were deprecated. Using these values results in undetermined behavior.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| notify    | integer (0,1)               | A boolean telling whether or not to notify attendees of this change.<br><br>1 = Notify attendees. 0 = Do not notify attendees.  | N        | 0                          |
| rid       | string                      | The recurrence identifier of the todo, or a semicolon-separated list of recurrence identifiers.<br><br>If a list, it must have the same number of elements as the uid list.<br><br>If there are no recurrences, the value is 0.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| tzid      | time zone ID string         | Default time zone to use if <i>dtstart</i> , or <i>dtend</i> parameters do not have a time zone specified.<br><br>For example, “America/Los_Angeles”  | N        | server’s default time zone |

TABLE 3-7 deletetodos\_by\_id Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|-----------|--------|---|----------|---------|
| uid       | string | The unique identifier of a todo to be deleted, or a semicolon-separated list of unique identifiers. | Y        | N/A     |

## Description

Use this command to delete the specified todo from the specified calendar.

You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data returns in the default `text/calendar` format.

## Error Codes

If the `uid` does not exist, returns error 59.

See also, “[Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling](#)” on page 42

## Recurrences

If the `rid` parameter is passed, the command also deletes recurrences, as specified by the `mod` parameter. See “[Calendar Server WCAP Recurring Components–Deleting](#)” on page 60

To delete multiple todos, specify a semicolon-separated list for the `uid`, `rid`, and `mod` parameters. The three lists must have the same number of elements. Each list element corresponds to the same element in the other two lists.

If the `rid` parameter is passed, the command also deletes recurrences, as specified by the `mod` parameter.

## Example

For example, there are two non-recurring todos in the database with UID's of `uid-TOD01` and `uid-TOD02`. Since the todos are non-recurring, the `rid` value for each todo is set to `0` and `mod` value for each todo is set to `1`.

The following URL deletes the two todos:

```
http://calendarserver/deletetodos_by_id.wcap
?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r
&uid=uid-TOD01;uid-TOD02
```

```
&rid=0;0  
&mod=1;1  
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The resulting data would look like this:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR  
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN  
METHOD:PUBLISH  
VERSION:6.0  
BEGIN:VTODO  
UID:uid-TODO1  
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.  
END:VTODO  
BEGIN:VTODO  
UID:uid-TODO2  
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.  
END:VTODO  
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0  
END:VCALENDAR
```

## deletetodos\_by\_range.wcap

### Purpose

Delete todos in a range from a calendar.

---

**Note** – ENS notifications for `appid` are not yet implemented.

---

## Parameters

TABLE 3-8 deletetodos\_by\_range Parameters

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|
| appid     | string                   | A runtime parameter that is not stored in the database. The parameter specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> .  | N        | N/A                  |
| calid     | string                   | Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to delete todos.<br><br>The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| dtstart   | Date Time string         | Start time and date of todos to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all todos from the beginning of time.  | N        | 0                    |
| dtend     | Date Time string         | End time and date of todos to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all todos up to the latest time.   | N        | 0                    |
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A                  |
| smtp      | integer (0, 1)           | Send email cancellation to user with no calendar.<br><br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes   | N        | 1                    |

## Description

Use this command to delete the todos that fall completely within the specified range from the specified calendars. If a range is not specified, it deletes all todos. For example, the following URL would delete just the todos that occur on the date March 1, 2002.

```
http://calendarserver/deletetodos_by_range.wcap?id=23423423434abc
&calid=jdoe
```

```
&dtstart=20020301T000000Z
&dtend=20020301T235959Z
```

You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar`.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If an error occurs, the `errno` variable contains the error: `FAILED: DELETETODOS_BY_RANGE_FAILED (23)`.

See also, “[Calendar Server WCAP Error Handling](#)” on page 42

## export.wcap

### Purpose

Export events and todos from a calendar to a file.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-9 export Parameters

| Parameter          | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default                           |
|--------------------|--------|--|----------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>calid</code> | string | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to export events and todos. The user must have read access to all calendars in the list.</p> <p>The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>string</code> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <code>mailto:rjc822addr</code> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: <code>X-SICS-EMAIL</code> and <code>X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</code></li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s <code>calid</code> |

TABLE 3-9 export Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter          | Type                           | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| <i>fetchattach</i> | integer (0, 1)                 | 0 = Returns information about the attachments.<br>1 = Returns the attachment itself.  | N        | 0       |
| <i>content-out</i> | string                         | Content type for output file. One of the following:<br>text/calendar<br>text/xml  | Y        | N/A     |
| <i>dtend</i>       | Date Time string               | End time and date of the events and todos to export. A value of 0 means export all components from the start date to the latest date. | N        | 0       |
| <i>dtstart</i>     | Date Time string               | Start time and date of events and todos to export. A value of 0 means export all components from the earliest date to the end date.   | N        | 0       |
| <i>id</i>          | unique identifier string (uid) | The session identifier.   | N        | NULL    |

## Description

Use this command to export events and todos from one or more specified calendars to a file. The contents of the file can later be imported to a calendar using the `import` command. The command creates a file called `export.ics` or `export.xml`, depending on the value of the `content-out` parameter.

## Range

If you do not specify either the starting or ending date, all events and todos in the calendars are added to the file. If you specify a starting and ending date, the command exports only events and todos in the calendars that fall within the time range. Specify starting and ending dates in UTC time, which is indicated by Z at the end of the date-time string.

## HTTP Post Examples

You must use this command with an HTTP POST. This is unlike other commands, which can be used with an HTTP GET.

### Example 1

The following HTTP POST message exports all components of the calendars `jdoe` and `john` to an iCalendar file named `export.ica`:

```
POST
/export.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r
    &calid=jdoe;john
    &dtstart=0
    &dtend=0
    &content-out=text/calendar
```

```
Content-type: multipart/form-data;
boundary=-----41091400621290
Content-Length: 47
----- 41091400621290--
WinNT; U)
Host: jdoe:12345
Accept: image/gif, image/x-xbitmap,
        image/jpeg,image/pjpeg,image/png
*/*
Accept-Encoding: gzip
Accept-Language: en
Accept-Charset: iso-8859-1,*,utf-8
```

## Example 2

The following HTML generates a POST message using the export command, producing files in both iCalendar and XML formats:

```
<form METHOD=POST ENCTYPE="multipart/form-data"
NAME="john.ics"
ACTION="http://calendarserver:12345/export.wcap
        ?id=t9u9m0eh8x5pu9b&calid=jdoe;john&dtstart=0&dtend=0
        &content-out=text/calendar">
<ul\>
  <li\>Press Export ICAL Now:<input type="submit"
                                value="Export ICAL now"\>
</li\> </ul\> </form\>
<form METHOD=POST ENCTYPE="multipart/form-data" NAME="john.xml"
ACTION="http://calendarserver:12345/export.wcap
        ?id=t9u9m0eh8x5pu9b&calid=jdoe;john&dtstart=0
        &dtend=0&content-out=text/xml">
<ul\>
  <li\>Press Export XML Now:<input type="submit"
                                value="Export XML now"\>
</ul\> </form\>
```

This is the output generated:

```
HTTP/1.0 200
Date: Thu, 03 Jun 2002 22:15:52 GMT
Content-type: text/calendar
```

```
Content-disposition: attachment; filename="export.ics"
Content-length: 7004
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:tm-001
RECURRENCE-ID:20020519T010000Z
DTSTAMP:20020603T221548Z
SUMMARY:Calendar Staff
DTSTART:20020518T170000Z
DTEND:20020518T190000Z
CREATED:20020603T024254Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20020603T024254Z
PRIORITY:1
SEQ:1
GEO:37.463581;-121.897606
DESC:This is the description for event with UID = tm-001
URL:http://calendarserver/susan?uid=tm-001
LOCATION:Green Conference Room
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:tm-001
RECURRENCE-ID:20020526T010000Z
DTSTAMP:20020603T221548Z
SUMMARY:Calendar Staff
DTSTART:20020525T170000Z
DTEND:20020525T190000Z
CREATED:20020603T024254Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20020603T024254Z
PRIORITY:1
SEQ:1
GEO:37.463581;-121.897606
DESC:This is the description for event with UID = tm-001
URL:http://calendarserver/susan?uid=tm-001
LOCATION:Green Conference Room
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
END:VEVENT
END:VCALENDAR
```

# fetchattachment.wcap

## Purpose

Retrieves attachments for a specific event or todo.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-10 fetchattachment Parameters

| Parameter | Type                           | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| attachid  | string                         | Attachment ID for the attachment to be retrieved.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| calid     | string                         | A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.<br>The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rjc822addr</i> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user's calid       |
| id        | unique identifier string (uid) | The session identifier.   | N        | NULL                       |
| rid       | ISO 8601 Date Time string      | The recurrence identifier for the event. For a nonrecurring event, set to 0.  | N        | 0                          |
| tzid      | time zone ID string            | If rid parameter is not already in Zulu time, the time zone to use for translating them to Zulu time.<br>For example, "America/Los_Angeles"   | N        | server's default time zone |
| uid       | string                         | The unique identifier for the event todo.   | Y        | N/A                        |

## Description

This command retrieves attachments using the attachment ID created when the attachment was stored.

## Output

Returns attachments in the form of mime type multipart/mixed data as part of the http response message body.

## Example

In the following example, the attachment output is generated in response to the command shown:

```
/fetchattachment.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=savri&uid=10122&rid=0
&attachid=20051012005&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The output for this command is as follows:

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Date: Wed, 12 Oct 2005 22:04:35 GMT
Content-type: multipart/mixed; boundary= -----abcdefghij
Content-length: 347
Last-modified: Wed, 12 Oct 2005 22:04:35 GMT
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Cache-Control: no-cache
Connection: Keep-Alive

<>-----abcdefghij
Content-Disposition:attachment; filename=/home/jane/cal.txt
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
Content-Type: text/plain

W2FrYW5rc2hhOi9ob21lL3NhdnJpXSUgY2FsIDExIDIwMDIKICAgTm92ZW1iZXIgmjAwMgog
UyAgTSBUdSAgVyBUaCAgRiAgUwogICAgICAgICAgICAgICAgMSAgMgogMyAgNCAGNSAgNiAg
NyAgOCAGoQoxMCAxMSAxMiAxMyAxNCAxNSAxNgonNyAxOCAxOSAYMCAyMSAyMiAyMwoyNCAy
NSAyNiAyNyAyOCAyOSAzMCAxMAoKw2FrYW5rc2hhOi9ob21lL3NhdnJpXSUgY2FsIDExIDIwMDIK
ICAgRGVjZW1iZXIgmjAwMgogUyAgTSBUdSAgVyBUaCAgRiAgUwogMSAgMiAgMyAgNCAGNSAgN
iAgNwoyOCAxMCAxMSAxMiAxMyAxNAoxNSAxNiAxNyAxOCAxOSAYMCAyMQoyMiAyMyAyNC
AyNSAyNiAyNyAyOAoyOSAzMCAzMQo=
-----abcdefghij--
```

# fetchcomponents\_by\_alarmrange.wcap

## Purpose

Retrieve calendar events and todos with alarm triggers.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-11 fetchcomponents\_by\_alarmrange Parameters

| Parameter      | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|----------------|--|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid          | string   | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| component-type | keyword (event, todo, all)                           | <p>Indicates which components to return: event returns only events todo returns only todos all returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes all.</p>  | N        | all                  |
| compressed     | integer (0,1)  | <p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and might be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules, rdates, exrules, and exdates.</p> <p>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.</p>  | N        | 0                    |
| compstate      | semicolon-separated list of component state keywords | <p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For compstate values, see <a href="#">“Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 50</a></p>   | N        | ALL                  |

TABLE 3-11 fetchcomponents\_by\_alarmrange Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter    | Type             | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|--------------|------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| dtend        | Date Time string | End time and date of events and todos to be returned.<br><br>A value of 0 means fetch all events.   | N        | 0             |
| dtstart      | Date Time string | Start time and date of events/todos with alarms ready to go off during the specified time.<br><br>A value of 0 means fetch all events from the beginning of time.   | N        | 0             |
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1)   | 0 = The calid is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization.<br><br>1 = The email address is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.      | N        | 0             |
| fetchorder   | integer          | Specifies the order in which the events and todos are returned.<br><br>The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 - Special legacy order- mostly ascending order.</li> <li>■ 1 - Ascending order</li> <li>■ 2 - Descending order</li> </ul> See <a href="#">“Sorting Order of Returned Events and Todos in Calendar Server WCAP”</a> on page 61 | N        | 0             |
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1)   | 0 = Returns calid in calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property and returns the RFC 822 address of the invitee or organizer in X-S1CS-EMAIL.<br><br>1 = Returns the RFC 822 compliant email address in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property, and returns the calid in X-S1CS-CALID.                                 | N        | 0             |
| fmt-out      | string           | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml   | Y        | text/calendar |

TABLE 3-11 fetchcomponents\_by\_alarmrange Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| id            | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| maxResults    | integer                  | The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.                        | N        | 0                          |
| recurring     | integer (0, 1)           | 1= Return all components in compressed form. Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.<br><br>0 = Do not return components in compressed form.          | N        | 0 (not compressed)         |
| relativealarm | integer (0, 4)           | Return the alarm as relative or absolute.<br><br>0 = Return alarm values as absolute.<br><br>4 = Return alarms as originally created.                           | N        | 0(absolute)                |
| tzid          | time zone ID string      | If dtstart and dtend parameters are not already in Zulu time, the time zone to use for translating them to Zulu time.<br><br>For example, "America/Los_Angeles" | N        | server's default time zone |
| tzidout       | time zone ID string      | Time zone to report returned data in.   | N        | Zulu time                  |

## Description

This command returns a list of events and todos having alarms that are about to go off during the specified time.

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt - out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

## maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

## Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's events and todos having alarms about to go off within the range specified by `dtstart` and `dtend`.

If the times specified in the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

If neither the starting nor ending date-time is specified, the server returns all events and todos with alarms, up to the specified maximum.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, `errno` is 41.

## Example

For example, suppose there are 3 events:

- eventA: alarm on Dec. 25, 2001, 12:30 PM GMT
- eventB: alarm on Feb. 10, 2002, 10:00 AM GMT
- todoA: alarm on Jan. 20, 2002, 1:15 PM GMT

Here are two queries and their return values:

### *Example 1*

This query fetches all events and todos that have alarms about to go off between Dec. 1, 2001 and Jan. 31, 2002.

```

http://calendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap
?id=abcdefg
&dtstart=20011201T112233Z
&dtend=20020131T112233Z
&fmt-out=text/calendar

```

It returns eventA and todoA:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011139Z
SUMMARY:eventA
DTSTART:20011225T133000Z
DTEND:20011225T143000Z
CREATED:20011208T004409Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T010857Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE

```

```

ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL
;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="JOHN SMITH"
;RSVP=TRUE
;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2
:jdoh
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020210T190000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20011225T123000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoh@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":
31074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011139Z
SUMMARY:todoA
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoh@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoh
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoh:jdoh
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoh@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoh@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538
END:VTODO

```

```
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

### Example 2

This query fetches all events and todos that have alarms to go off between Jan. 1, 2002 and June 1, 2002.

```
http://calendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap
?id=abcdefg
&dtstart=20020101T000000Z
&dtend=20020601T000000Z
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

It returns eventB and todoA:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c1162b3000051c300000013000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:eventB
DTSTART:20020210T110000Z
DTEND:20020210T120020Z
CREATED:20011208T004539Z
```

```

LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011638Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL
;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="John Smith"
;RSVP=TRUE
;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20021225T213000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020210T100000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":131074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:todoA
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoe@sesta.com
END:VALARM

```

```
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":
5538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

## fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error.wcap

### Purpose.

Fetch a list of components that had errors while sending group scheduling messages.

### Parameters.

TABLE 3-12 fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error Parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|-----------|--------|--|----------|---------|
| attendee  | string | <p>The attendee's calid to search on. The command searches the calendars specified in the calid parameter for all errors in events for this attendee.</p> <p>If this parameter is not specified, the command searches the primary owner's calendars for all event errors for any attendee.</p> <p>Refer to <a href="#">“Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Overview” on page 35</a> for a list of possible sub-parameters to pass-in.</p> | N        | N/A     |

TABLE 3-12 fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter      | Type                       | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid          | string                     | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| component-type | keyword (event, todo, all) | <p>Indicates which components to return: event returns only events</p> <p>todo returns only todos</p> <p>all returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes all.</p>  | N        | all                  |
| compressed     | integer (0,1)              | <p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and might be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules, rdates, exrules, and exdates.</p> <p>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.</p>  | N        | 0                    |
| emailorcalid   | integer (0, 1)             | <p>0 = The calid is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-SICS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization.</p> <p>1 = The email address is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-SICS-CALID contains the calid value.</p>  | N        | 0                    |

TABLE 3-12 fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default            |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------|--------------------|
| fetchorder    | integer                  | Specifies the order in which the events and todos are returned.<br><br>The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 - Special legacy order- mostly ascending order.</li> <li>■ 1 - Ascending order</li> <li>■ 2 - Descending order</li> </ul> See <a href="#">“Sorting Order of Returned Events and Todos in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 61</a> | N        | 0                  |
| emailorcalid  | integer (0, 1)           | 0 = Returns calid in calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property and returns the RFC 822 address of the invitee or organizer in X-S1CS-EMAIL.<br><br>1 = Returns the RFC 822 compliant email address in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property, and returns the calid in X-S1CS-CALID.                                 | N        | 0                  |
| fmt-out       | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml   | Y        | text/calendar      |
| id            | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                |
| maxResults    | integer                  | The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.  | N        | 0                  |
| recurring     | integer (0, 1)           | 1 = Returns all components in compressed form. Compressed form has master entries plus exceptions.<br><br>0 = Returns components expanded, but without master record and exceptions.  | N        | 0 (not compressed) |
| relativealarm | integer (0, 4)           | Return the alarm as relative or absolute.<br><br>0 = Return alarm values as absolute.<br><br>4 = Return alarms as originally created.   | N        | 0 (absolute)       |

TABLE 3-12 fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                      | Purpose                                       | Required | Default                   |
|-----------|---------------------------|---|----------|---------------------------|
| tzidout   | standard time zone string | The time zone returned data is translated to. | N        | Returns data in Zulu time |

## Description

Use this command to retrieve a list of events and todos that had errors when sending group scheduling messages. This command works almost like `fetchcomponents_by_range`.

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

## maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

## Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the events and todos that had errors for the specified attendee while sending group scheduling messages.

For example, if the `calid` parameter specifies calendars `cal1` and `cal2`, and the `attendee` parameter specifies `jdoe`, then both `cal1` and `cal2` would be searched for events with errors that had `jdoe` as an attendee. In the table that follows, `cal1` and `cal2` each have four events with associated attendees:

| cal1 Events     | cal2 Events     |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| event - 1c1     | event - 1c2     |
| attendee: jdoe  | attendee: john  |
| status: error   | status: OK      |
| event - 2c1     | event - 2c2     |
| attendee: susan | attendee: jdoe  |
| status: error   | status: error   |
| event - 3c1     | event - 3c2     |
| attendee: jdoe  | attendee: susan |
| status: OK      | status: OK      |
| event - 4c1     | event - 4c2     |
| attendee: john  | attendee: susan |
| status: OK      | status: error   |

For attendee jdoe, the command returns: events 1c1 and 2c2.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If the command fails for any reason, `errno` is 42.

## fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod.wcap

### Purpose.

Fetch a list of components that have changed during a specified time period.

## Parameters.

TABLE 3-13 fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod Parameters

| Parameter      | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|----------------|--|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid          | string   | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rjc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| component-type | keyword (event, todo, all)                           | <p>Indicates which components to return: event returns only events todo returns only todos all returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes all.</p>  | N        | all                  |
| compressed     | integer (0,1)  | <p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and might be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules, rdates, exrules, and exdates.</p> <p>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.</p>  | N        | 0                    |
| compstate      | semicolon-separated list of component state keywords | <p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For compstate values, see <a href="#">“Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 50</a></p>   | N        | ALL                  |
| dtend          | Date Time string                                     | <p>End time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all events.</p>   | N        | 0                    |
| dtstart        | Date Time string                                     | <p>Start time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all events from the beginning of time.</p>  | N        | 0                    |

TABLE 3-13 fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter    | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1)           | <p>0 = The calid is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization.</p> <p>1 = The email address is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.</p>             | N        | 0             |
| fetchattach  | integer (0, 1)           | <p>0 = Returns information about the attachments.</p> <p>1 = Returns the attachment itself.</p>   | N        | 0             |
| fetchorder   | integer                  | <p>Specifies the order in which the events and todos are returned.</p> <p>The values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 - Special legacy order- mostly ascending order.</li> <li>■ 1 - Ascending order</li> <li>■ 2 - Descending order</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">“Sorting Order of Returned Events and Todos in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 61</a></p> | N        | 0             |
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1)           | <p>0 = Returns calid in calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property and returns the RFC 822 address of the invitee or organizer in X-S1CS-EMAIL.</p> <p>1 = Returns the RFC 822 compliant email address in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property, and returns the calid in X-S1CS-CALID.</p>  | N        | 0             |
| fmt-out      | string                   | <p>The format for the returned data.</p> <p>Two format types:</p> <p>text/calendar</p> <p>text/xml</p>  | Y        | text/calendar |
| id           | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |
| maxResults   | integer                  | The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.  | N        | 0             |

TABLE 3-13 fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type                | Purpose  | Required | Default                    |
|---------------|---------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
| recurring     | integer (0, 1)      | 1 = Returns all components in compressed form. Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.<br><br>0 = Returns all components expanded with individual instances, not with a master record plus exceptions. | N        | 0 (not compressed)         |
| relativealarm | integer (0, 4)      | Return the alarm as relative or absolute.<br><br>0 = Return alarm values as absolute.<br><br>4 = Return alarms as originally created.  | N        | 0(absolute)                |
| tzid          | time zone ID string | Time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters are not in Zulu time.<br><br>For example, "America/Los_Angeles"   | N        | server's default time zone |
| tzidout       | time zone ID string | Time zone to report returned data in.  | N        | Zulu time                  |

## Fetching Attachments

Attachments can be output from the server through multiple ways.

1. `Fetch_by_*` commands: All commands that you can use to fetch the event will now have an extra argument to fetch attachment within the event itself.
2. `fetchattach = 0/1`: A value of '0' does not return the attachment within the ical event structure but only return information about the event as follows:

```
<>BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:uid1
RECURRENCE-ID:rid1
DTSTAMP:20050919T165229Z
SUMMARY:Calendar Server Engineering meeting
DTSTART:20050919T223000Z
DTEND:20050919T233000Z
CREATED:20050627T184431Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20050829T221947Z
PRIORITY:5
SEQUENCE:5
CLASS:PUBLIC
ORGANIZER;CN="Your Name"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=Short Name
;X-S1CS-EMAIL=firstname.lastname@email.com
:savri
ATTACH;X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID=attach-id1
;X-S1CS-CLIENT-ATTACH-ID=client-attach-id1
;FMTTYPE=text/plain
;X-S1CS-FILENAME=test.txt
;X-S1CS-FILESIZE=347
:http://host:port/fetchattachments.wcap?uid=uid1&rid=rid1
&attach-id=attach-id1
ATTACH;X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID=attach-id2
;FMTTYPE=image/jpeg
X-S1CS-FILENAME=pic.jpeg
;X-S1CS-FILESIZE=4355
<>:http://host:port/fetchattachments.wcap?uid=uid1&rid=rid1
&attach-id=attach-id2
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20050919T223000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:firstname.lastname@email.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT=
```

```
"REQUEST - PENDING" : 131073
END : VEVENT
```

---

**Note** – The X-S1CS-CLIENT-ATTACH-ID will be emitted out only if the client had supplied its own id while storing the attachment. The URI is a WCAP URL that can be used by clients in conjunction with the session id to fetch the actual attachment.

---

A value of '1' to the fetchattachment command yields the actual attachment within the event itself as follows:

```
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:uid1
RECURRENCE-ID:rid1
DTSTAMP:20050919T165229Z
SUMMARY:Calendar Server Engineering meeting
DTSTART:20050919T223000Z
DTEND:20050919T233000Z
CREATED:20050627T184431Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20050829T221947Z
PRIORITY:5
SEQUENCE:5
CLASS:PUBLIC
ORGANIZER;CN="Your Name"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=Short Name
;X-S1CS-EMAIL=firstname.lastname@email.com
:savri
ATTACH;;X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID=attach-id1
;X-S1CS-CLIENT-ATTACH-ID=client-attach-id1
;X-S1CS-FILENAME=pic.jpeg
;FMTTYPE=image/basic;ENCODING=BASE64;VALUE=BINARY:
MIIcAjCCAdOgAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwdzELMAkGA1U
EBhMCMVVMxLDAqBgNVBAoTI05ldHNjYXBhIENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIE
<...remainder of "BASE64" encoded binary data...>

ATTACH;;X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID=attach-id2
;X-S1CS-FILENAME=pic2.jpeg
;FMTTYPE=IMAGE/JPEG;ENCODING=BASE64;VALUE=BINARY:MIICajC
CAdOgAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwdzELMAkGA1UEBhMCMVVMxLDA
qBgNVBAoTI05ldHNjYXBhIENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIENvcnBvcnF0aW9uMRw
<...remainder of "BASE64" encoded binary data...>

STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20050919T223000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
```

```
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:firstname.lastname@email.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-PENDING":131073
END:VEVENT
```

---

**Tip** – It is advisable to specify `fetchattach=0`, to accelerate the response of `fetch` command in case there are lots of attachments. Instead, use the URL in the `VEVENT` to fetch the actual attachment when requested by the end user.

---

## Exporting Attachments

Export by default emits attachment information similar to `fetchevents` commands. It takes the same additional argument `fetchattach` and emits either the URL or the actual attachment itself depending on the value of `fetchattach` (0/1).

## Description

Use this command to retrieve a list of events and todos that have changed during a specific time period. This command works almost like `fetchcomponents_by_range`.

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

## maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

## Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's the events and todos that changed during the range specified by `dtstart` and `dtend`.

If the times specified in the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

If neither the starting nor ending date-time is specified, the server returns all events and todos that have changed, up to the specified maximum.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of `0` is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

## Example

For example, the calendar `jdoe` has these three events:

- `eventA`: last-modified on Feb. 10, 2002, 10:00 AM GMT.
- `eventB`: last-modified on Dec. 25, 2001, 12:30 PM GMT.
- `todoA`: last-modified on Jan. 20, 2002, 1:15 PM GMT.

Here are some queries and their return values:

```
http://calendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap
      ?id=jdoe
      &dtstart=0
      &dtend=0
```

The above query would fetch all events and todos that have ever been modified. Thus `eventA`, `eventB`, and `todoA` would be returned.

```
http://calendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap
      ?id=jdoe
      &dtstart=20011201T112233Z
      &dtend=20020131T112233Z
```

The above query would fetch all modified events and todos between 12/1/2001 and 1/31/2002. Thus `eventB` and `todoA` would be returned.

```
http://calendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap
?id=jdoue
&dtstart=20020101T112233Z
&dtend=20020601T112233Z
```

The above query would fetch all events and todos that have been modified between 1/1/2002 and 6/1/2002. Thus eventA and todoA would be returned.

## fetchcomponents\_by\_range.wcap

### Purpose

Retrieve calendar events and todos.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-14 fetchcomponents\_by\_range Parameters

| Parameter | Type          | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|-----------|---------------|--|----------|---------|
| attrset   | integer (0,1) | <p>Allows the user to indicate to the server if they want to retrieve the complete event or task data from the server, or if they only want a subset of the data for each matching component returned.</p> <p>Intended to minimize the amount of data returned and thereby the amount of processing a client must do.</p> <p>0 = Returns the following parameters: uid, dtstart, dtend, summary.</p> <p>1 = Returns the following parameters: uid, rrule, dtstart, dtend, summary, class, location, valarm.</p> <p>2 = Returns the full event.</p> | N        | 2       |

---

TABLE 3-14 fetchcomponents\_by\_range Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter      | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|----------------|--|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid          | string   | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>■ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| component-type | keyword (event, todo, all)                           | <p>Indicates which components to return: event returns only events, todo returns only todos, all returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes all.</p>  | N        | all                  |
| compressed     | integer (0,1)  | <p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and might be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules, rdates, exrules, and exdates.</p> <p>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.</p>  | N        | 0                    |
| compstate      | semicolon-separated list of component state keywords | <p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For compstate values, see <a href="#">“Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 50</a></p>   | N        | ALL                  |
| dtend          | Date Time string                                     | <p>End time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all events.</p>   | N        | 0                    |
| dtstart        | Date Time string                                     | <p>Start time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all events from the beginning of time.</p>  | N        | 0                    |

TABLE 3-14 fetchcomponents\_by\_range Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter    | Type           | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|--------------|----------------|--|----------|---------|
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1) | <p>0 = Returns calid in calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property and returns the RFC 822 address of the invitee or organizer in X-S1CS-EMAIL.</p> <p>1 = Returns the RFC 822 compliant email address in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property, and returns the calid in X-S1CS-CALID.</p>   | N        | 0       |
| filter       | string         | <p>A string containing a name-value pair representing a filter for an event or todo.</p> <p>The name can be any valid event or todo RFC 2445 compliant property.</p> <p>The value is what to match in the component.</p> <p>Only single valued filters are supported.</p> <p>For example: CATEGORY=birthday</p> <p>Various partial matches are allowed using *, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For <i>contains</i>: *string*</li> <li>■ For <i>begins with</i>: string*</li> <li>■ For <i>ends with</i>: *string</li> </ul> <p>For the name-value pair ALL=string, the following components are checked for a match to string: DESCRIPTION, SUMMARY, ATTENDEE, LOCATION, ORGANIZER.</p> | N        | NULL    |
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1) | <p>0 = The calid is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization.</p> <p>1 = The email address is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.</p>  | N        | 0       |
| fetchattach  | integer (0, 1) | <p>0 = Returns information about the attachments.</p> <p>1 = Returns the attachment itself.</p>  | N        | 0       |

TABLE 3-14 fetchcomponents\_by\_range Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter  | Type                     | Purpose  | Required | Default                    |
|------------|--------------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
| fetchorder | integer                  | <p>Specifies the order in which the events and todos are returned.</p> <p>The values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 - Special legacy order- mostly ascending order.</li> <li>■ 1 - Ascending order</li> <li>■ 2 - Descending order</li> </ul> <p>See “<a href="#">Sorting Order of Returned Events and Todos in Calendar Server WCAP</a>” on page 61</p>  | N        | 0                          |
| filter     | string                   | <p>Name/value pair that represents a filter for an event. The left side is any valid property of an event or todo from RFC 2445. Only single valued filters are currently supported. For example: <code>filter=(ATTENDEE=jdoe@sesta.com)</code> where the left side of the value is a property from RFC 2445 and the right side is the value to match in the events and todos. The following are the only supported properties for filtering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ATTENDEE</li> <li>■ ORGANIZER</li> <li>■ SUMMARY</li> <li>■ DESCRIPTION</li> <li>■ LOCATION</li> <li>■ CLASS</li> <li>■ CATEGORY</li> </ul> | N        | NULL                       |
| fmt-out    | string                   | <p>The format for the returned data.</p> <p>Two format types:</p> <p><code>text/calendar</code></p> <p><code>text/xml</code></p>   | Y        | <code>text/calendar</code> |
| id         | unique identifier string | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A                        |

TABLE 3-14 fetchcomponents\_by\_range Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type                 | Purpose  | Required | Default            |
|---------------|----------------------|--|----------|--------------------|
| invitecount   | integer (0, 1)       | <p>1 = Requests the server to return the open invitations count, that is, events where PARSTAT=needs-action. The integer count is returned in the X-Token X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT.</p> <p>if more than one calid is specified in the calid parameter, the open invitation count for each calendar is returned in the corresponding iCal or XML block.</p> <p>0 = Count not requested.</p> | N        | 0                  |
| invitecount   | integer (0, 1)       | <p>0 = Do not return a count of the open invitations. Open invitations are events and todos where PARTSTAT=needs-action.</p> <p>1 = Returns the count of open invitations in X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT</p> <p>If more than one calid is specified, the open invitation count for each calendar is returned in the corresponding iCal or XML block.</p>                                      | N        | 0                  |
| maxResults    | integer              | Currently not implemented. The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.  | N        | 0                  |
| recurring     | integer (0, 1)       | <p>1 = Return all components in compressed form. The compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.</p> <p>0 = Return components as individual instances, without master record and exceptions.</p>   | N        | 0 (not compressed) |
| relativealarm | integer (0, 4)       | <p>Return the alarm as relative or absolute.</p> <p>0 = Return alarm values as absolute.</p> <p>4 = Return alarms as originally created.</p>   | N        | 0 (absolute)       |
| searchOpts    | integer<br>(0,1,2,3) | <p>How to perform the search. One of the following:</p> <p>0 = CONTAINS</p> <p>1 = BEGINS_WITH</p> <p>2 = ENDS_WITH</p> <p>3 = EXACT</p>   | N        | 0                  |

TABLE 3-14 fetchcomponents\_by\_range Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                | Purpose  | Required | Default                    |
|-----------|---------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
| tzid      | time zone ID string | Default time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters are not in Zulu time.<br><br>For example, "America/Los_Angeles" | N        | server's default time zone |
| tzidout   | time zone ID string | Time zone to report returned data in.  | N        | Zulu time                  |

## Description

Use this command to retrieve properties, events, and todos from one or more specified calendars.

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

## Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's properties and the events and todos of that calendar that fall within the range specified by `dtstart` and `dtend`.

Tasks returned by this WCAP Command:

- Tasks due within the date range
- Overdue tasks
- Tasks completed within the date range
- Tasks that are never due but have a start date within the range

If the times specified in the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

If neither the starting nor ending date-time is specified, the server returns all events and todos, up to the specified maximum.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

## maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the command does not cap the number of returned components, and the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

## Example

### *Example 1*

This example fetches components for the current user from Dec. 1, 2001 to Jan. 31, 2002, using the following URL:

```
http://calendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap
?id=bes6bbe2mu98uw9
&dtstart=20011201T000000Z
&dtend=20020131T000000Z
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

It returns one event and one todo for this period:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:john
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:john
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T015014Z
SUMMARY:eventA
DTSTART:20011225T133000Z
DTEND:20011225T143000Z
CREATED:20011208T004409Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T010857Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="john@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=john
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=john:john
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;
CN="John Smith";RSVP=TRUE;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020210T190000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL

```

```
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20011225T123000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":
31074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff60000001500010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T015014Z
SUMMARY:todoA
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":
5538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

### *Example 2*

The second example fetches all components for calendars jdoe and susan between Dec. 1, 2001 to Jan. 31, 2002.

```
http://calendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap
?id=bes6bbe2mu98uw9
```

```

&calid=jdoe;susan
&dtstart=20020101T000000Z
&dtend=20020202T000000Z
&fmt-out=text/calendar

```

The following events and todos are returned:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c1162b3000051c300000013000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:Joe's event
DTSTART:20020110T110000Z
DTEND:20020110T120020Z
CREATED:20011208T004539Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011638Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;

```

```
CN="John Smith";RSVP=TRUE;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20021225T213000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020210T100000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":31074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:Joe's Todo
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoe@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_AngelesX-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":6538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PROPID://SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
```

```

VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:19700101T000000Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:19700101T000000Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:susan
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PROID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011010T001050Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20000929T180436Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:susan
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:default
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:susan
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:fred^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:fred^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c1162b3000051c300000013000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:Susan's event
DTSTART:20020110T110000Z
DTEND:20020110T120020Z
CREATED:20011208T004539Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011638Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="susan@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=susan;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=susan:susan
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="Mary Anderson";RSVP=TRUE;
X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:marya
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20021225T213000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020210T100000Z

```

ATTENDEE:MAILTO:marya@company22.com  
END:VALARM  
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los\_Angeles  
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0  
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0  
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:susan@seata.com  
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;  
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":131074  
END:VEVENT  
BEGIN:VTODO  
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7  
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z  
SUMMARY:susan's todo  
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z  
DUE:20020120T141500Z  
CREATED:20011208T004626Z  
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z  
PRIORITY:0  
SEQUENCE:3  
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0  
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="susan@sesta.com";  
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=crowe;  
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=susan:susa  
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION  
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z  
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en  
BEGIN:VALARM  
ACTION:EMAIL  
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z  
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:susan@sesta.com  
END:VALARM  
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los\_Angeles  
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0  
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0  
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:mailto:susan@sesta.com  
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;  
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538  
END:VTODO  
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0  
END:VCALENDAR

# fetch\_deletedcomponents.wcap

## Purpose.

Returns a list of deleted components from the deletelog.db for a specified time period.

## Parameters.

TABLE 3-15 fetch\_deletedcomponents Parameters

| Parameter      | Type                       | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid          | string                     | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| component-type | keyword (event, todo, all) | <p>Indicates which components to return: event returns only events todo returns only todos all returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes all.</p>  | N        | all                  |
| dtend          | Date Time string           | <p>End time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all deleted components in the deletelog database until the end of time. The return value has the server time that is used in the next fetch.</p>  | N        | 0                    |
| dtstart        | Date Time string           | <p>Start time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all deleted components in the deletelog database from the beginning of time.</p>  | N        | 0                    |

TABLE 3-15 fetch\_deletedcomponents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter  | Type                     | Purpose  | Required | Default                    |
|------------|--------------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
| fmt-out    | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml  | Y        | text/calendar              |
| id         | unique identifier string | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A                        |
| maxResults | integer                  | The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.   | N        | 0                          |
| recurring  | integer (0, 1)           | 1 = Return all components in compressed form. WCAP does not return the expanded instances of the recurring components. Instead, WCAP returns the master entry plus exceptions. If all the instances of the recurring series have been deleted, WCAP returns dtstart, dtend, rrules, rdates, exrules, exdates, and uid.<br><br>0 = Return components as expanded instances, but no master record. | N        | 0 (not compressed)         |
| tzid       | time zone ID string      | Time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters are not in Zulu time.<br><br>For example, "America/Los_Angeles"   | N        | Server's default time zone |
| tzidout    | time zone ID string      | Time zone to report returned data in.  | N        | Zulu time                  |

## Description

Use this command to retrieve a list of events and todos that have been deleted during a specific time period. For recurring format components, this command should be used in conjunction with `fetchcomponents_by_lastmod` in order to return recurring instances that are still active.

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

## maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum  $n$ , the command returns up to the first  $n$  events and first  $n$  todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

## Returns

When this command is called in compressed mode, that is, with `recurring=1`, the query interface goes through the Delete Log database and returns all the non-repeating entries and the master components deleted that match the criteria. This pass ignores the recurring instances that are stored in the database. This does not return any master entries associated with the deleted recurring instances that are still active. Those active master entries are returned using the `fetchcomponents_by_lastmod` command. If all the instances in a recurring chain are deleted, the master component returns `dtstart`, `dtend`, `rrules`, `rdates`, `exrules`, `exdates` and `uid`.

When the command is called in expanded mode, that is, with `recurring=0`, the query interface goes through the Delete Log database and returns all instances of recurring components. Specifically, it does not return the master component.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

The following failure codes can be returned:

- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:1 - Session ID timed out or Invalid session ID
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:28 - Command failed. User denied access to a calendar
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:29 - Command failed. The calendar does not exist in the database
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:56 - Fetch deleted components failed
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:57 - Success but partial result

## Examples

The first example shows the command defaulting to `recurring=0`, which returns components expanded to individual instances. The second example shows the command using `recurring=1`, which returns the master record plus exceptions.

### Fetching Deleted Components

```
http://calendarserver/fetch_deletedcomponents.wcap
?id=8sh8ubh2rbl08u
&fmt-out=text/calendar
&calid=jdoe
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20030110T222754Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20030110T221814Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:john doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS:" "
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^sf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e224e5b000041c6000000010000664b
DTSTAMP:20030113T055314Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T052800Z
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY:jdoe
END:VEVENT
```

### Fetching Deleted Components as Master Record Plus Exceptions

```
http://calendarserver/fetch_deletedcomponents.wcap
?id=8sh8ubh2rbl08u
&fmt-out=text/calendar
&calid=jdoe
&recurring=1
```

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20030110T222754Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20030110T221814Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoue
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:john doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoue
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS:""
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^sf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e224e5b000041c6000000010000664b
DTSTAMP:20030113T055314Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T052800Z
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY:jdoue
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e2255380000278100000003000066eb
DTSTAMP:20030113T055758Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T055721Z
RRULE:FREQ=WEEKLY;INTERVAL=1;WKST=SU;COUNT=5
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY:jdoue
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e2255ed00000ff60000000a000066eb
DTSTAMP:20030113T060117Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T060107Z
EXDATE:20030116T060000Z
EXDATE:20030116T060000Z
EXDATE:20030116T060000Z
RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;WKST=SU;COUNT=5
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY:jdoue
END:VEVENT

```

```

BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3e2254bd000041c600000001000066eb
DTSTAMP:20030113T055517Z
DTSTART:20030113T055509Z
DUE:20030114T060000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T055513Z
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
    
```

## fetchevents\_by\_id.wcap

### Purpose

Retrieve specific calendar events.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-16 fetchevents\_by\_id Parameters

| Parameter  | Type          | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|------------|---------------|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid      | string        | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user's calid |
| compressed | integer (0,1) | <p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and might be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules, rdates, exrules, and exdates.</p> <p>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.</p>  | N        | 0                    |

TABLE 3-16 fetchevents\_by\_id Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter    | Type  | Purpose  | Required | Default       |
|--------------|---|--|----------|---------------|
| compstate    | semicolon- separated list of component state keywords | The list of component states to fetch.<br><br>For compstate values, see <a href="#">“Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 50</a>  | N        | ALL           |
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1)  | 0 = The calid is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization.<br><br>1 = The email address is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value. | N        | 0             |
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1)  | 0 = Returns calid in calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property and returns the RFC 822 address of the invitee or organizer in X-S1CS-EMAIL.<br><br>1 = Returns the RFC 822 compliant email address in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE or ORGANIZER property, and returns the calid in X-S1CS-CALID.                            | N        | 0             |
| fetchattach  | integer (0, 1)  | 0 = Returns information about the attachments.<br><br>1 = Returns the attachment itself.   | N        | 0             |
| fmt-out      | string  | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml  | Y        | text/calendar |
| id           | unique identifier string                              | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A           |

TABLE 3-16 fetchevents\_by\_id Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type                      | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| mod           | integer                   | A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values:<br><br>1 = THISINSTANCE<br>2 = Deprecated, see note.<br>3 = Deprecated, see note.<br>4 = THISANDALL<br><br><b>Note</b> – Values 2 and 3 were deprecated. Using these values results in undetermined behavior. | N        | 1<br><br>(THISINSTANCE)    |
| recurring     | integer (0, 1)            | 1 = Returns all components in compressed form , which contains a master entry plus exceptions<br><br>0 = Returns components expanded into individual instances.   | N        | 0 not compressed           |
| relativealarm | integer (0, 4)            | Return the alarm as relative or absolute.<br><br>0 = Return alarm values as absolute.<br><br>4 = Return alarms as originally created.   | N        | 0 (absolute)               |
| rid           | ISO 8601 Date Time string | The recurrence identifier for the event. For a nonrecurring event, set to 0.  | N        | 0                          |
| tzid          | time zone ID string       | Time zone to use if the rid parameter is not in Zulu time.<br><br>For example, "America/Los_Angeles"  | N        | server's default time zone |
| tzidout       | time zone ID string       | Time zone that returned data should be translated to.   | N        | Returns data in Zulu time  |
| uid           | string                    | The unique identifier for the event.  | Y        | N/A                        |

## Description

Use this command to retrieve the specified events and recurrences from the specified calendar. You must specify the id parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The command returns recurrences as specified by the mod parameter. See [“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54](#)

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the fmt - out parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default format.

## Returns

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

## Example

This query retrieves an event with a specific id.

```
http://calendarserver/fetcchevents_by_id.wcap
?id=bes6bbe2mu98uw9
&calid=jdoe
&uid=3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

It returns one event:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
```

```
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T015845Z
SUMMARY:eventA
DTSTART:20011225T133000Z
DTEND:20011225T143000Z
CREATED:20011208T004409Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T010857Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="John Smith";RSVP=TRUE;
X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020210T190000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20011225T123000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoe@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":31074
END:VEVENT
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

## fetchtodos\_by\_id.wcap

### Purpose

Retrieve specific calendar todos.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-17 fetchtodos\_by\_id Parameters

| Parameter    | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|--------------|--|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid        | string   | <p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>■ <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| compressed   | integer (0,1)  | <p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and might be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules, rdates, exrules, and exdates.</p> <p>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.</p>  | N        | 0                    |
| compstate    | semicolon-separated list of component state keywords | <p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For compstate values, see <a href="#">“Fetching Component State Data Using Calendar Server WCAP” on page 50</a></p>   | N        | ALL                  |
| emailorcalid | integer (0, 1)                                       | <p>0 = The calid is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-SICS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization.</p> <p>1 = The email address is returned in the calendar address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-SICS-CALID contains the calid value.</p>  | N        | 0                    |
| fetchattach  | integer (0, 1)                                       | <p>0 = Returns information about the attachments.</p> <p>1 = Returns the attachment itself.</p>  | N        | 0                    |

TABLE 3-17 fetchtodos\_by\_id Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type                      | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| fmt-out       | string                    | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml   | Y        | text/calendar              |
| id            | unique identifier string  | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| mod           | integer                   | A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values:<br><br>1 = THISINSTANCE<br><br>2 = Deprecated, see note.<br><br>3 = Deprecated, see note.<br><br>4 = THISANDALL<br><br><b>Note</b> – Values 2 and 3 were deprecated. Using these values results in undetermined behavior. | N        | 1<br><br>(THISINSTANCE)    |
| recurring     | integer (0, 1)            | 1 = Returns all components in compressed form, with a master entry plus exceptions.<br><br>0 = Returns components in expanded form as individual instances.   | N        | 0 (not compressed)         |
| relativealarm | integer (0, 4)            | Return the alarm as relative or absolute.<br><br>0 = Return alarm values as absolute.<br><br>4 = Return alarms as originally created.   | N        | 0 (absolute)               |
| rid           | ISO 8601 Date Time string | The recurrence identifier for the todo. For a nonrecurring todo, set to 0.  | N        | 0                          |
| tzid          | time zone ID string       | Time zone to use if the rid parameter is not in Zulu time.<br><br>For example, “America/Los_Angeles”  | N        | server’s default time zone |
| tzidout       | time zone ID string       | Time zone the returned data should be translated to.  | N        | Returns data in Zulu time  |
| uid           | string                    | The unique identifier for the todo.   | Y        | N/A                        |

## Description

Use this command to retrieve the specified todo and its recurrences from the specified calendar. You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar.

## Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

## Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's todos. If the todo has recurrences, it returns them as specified by the `rid` and `mod` parameters. See [“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54](#)

If the times specified in the `rid` parameter is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

## Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of `0` is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

## Example

For example, a todo “weekly todo B” that’s due weekly at 5:00 PM starting on Feb. 1, 2002 and ending on Mar 1, 2002.

### *Example 1*

This query fetches just the first todo, on Feb. 1, 2002, because the recurrence ID, `rid=20020201T170000Z`, of the first item is specified, but no modifier is specified. Therefore, it defaults to `1 THISINSTANCE`:

```

http://calendarserver/fetchtodos_by_id.wcap?
    id=n3o3m05sx9v6t98t8u2p
    &uid=3c15309d000037020020021400003189
    &rid=20020201T170000Z
    &fmt-out=text/calendar
    
```

The following output is generated:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDARPRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLIS
VERSION:6.0
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^c^WDEIC^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^a^RSF^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:Lucy^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c15309d000037020020021400003189
RECURRENCE-ID:20020201T170000Z
DTSTAMP:20011210T222131Z
SUMMARY:weekly todo B
DTSTART:20020201T170000Z
DUE:20020201T170000Z
CREATED:20011210T220101Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011210T220101Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:0
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
    
```

```

X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020201T170000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:Europe/London
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

## get\_all\_timezones.wcap

### Purpose

Retrieve data about all time zones supported by the server.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-18 get\_all\_timezones Parameters

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| dtend     | Date Time string         | End date of the crossover values to retrieve.<br><br>A value of 0 means get all crossover dates until the last known year (2087). | N        | 0             |
| dtstart   | Date Time string         | Start date of crossover values to retrieve.<br><br>A value of 0 means get all crossover dates from the first known year (1987).   | N        | 0             |
| fmt-out   | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml                                   | Y        | text/calendar |
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |

## Description

Use this command to retrieve data about all time zones that are supported by the server. The crossover values are defined to be the dates when the time zone enters/exits daylight savings time. The odd index dates are the beginning of daylight-savings. The even index dates are the end of daylight-savings. If the time zone does not have daylight-savings, then this value is set to the empty-string.

## Returns

If you specify a range of years with the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters, the command returns only the crossover dates for the years within the range. Otherwise, it returns all crossover dates from the first to the last known year (1987-2087).

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If you do not pass in the `fmt-out` parameter, the server uses the default `text/calendar` format.

## Error Codes

If there was an error in getting the time zones, the server returns the error `FAILED: GET_ALL_TIMEZONES_FAILED (24)`.

## Example

The first example shows the command output. The second example is a crossover array.

### *Example 1*

This query gets all time zones.

```
http://calendarserver/get_all_timezones.wcap
      ?id=2m2ns6w9x9h2mr6p3b
      &fmt-out=text/calendar
```

This is the result of the query:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:19700101T000000Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:19700101T000000Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
```

```

X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:default
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^sf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VTIMEZONE
TZID:Africa/Amman
BEGIN:STANDARD
DTSTART:19950920T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0300
TZOFFSETTO:+0200
TZNAME:EEST
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=9
END:STANDARD
BEGIN:DAYLIGHT
DTSTART:19930420T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0200
TZOFFSETTO:+0300
TZNAME:EEDT
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=4
END:DAYLIGHT
END:VTIMEZONE
BEGIN:VTIMEZONE
TZID:Africa/Cairo
BEGIN:STANDARD
DTSTART:19950924T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0300
TZOFFSETTO:+0200
TZNAME:EEST
COMMENT:this is a comment
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=9
END:STANDARD
BEGIN:DAYLIGHT
DTSTART:19950420T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0200
TZOFFSETTO:+0300
TZNAME:EEDT
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=4
END:DAYLIGHT
END:VTIMEZONE
BEGIN:VTIMEZONE

```

...

other time zones omitted to conserve space

...

```
BEGIN:VTIMEZONE
TZID:Pacific/Tongatapu
BEGIN:STANDARD
DTSTART:19970101T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+1300
TZOFFSETTO:+1300
TZNAME:TOT
TZNAME:PHOT
END:STANDARD
END:VTIMEZONE
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

### Example 2

The following is an example of a time zone array element where crossover dates have been limited to the years from mid-1998 to 2006:

```
timezoneList[20] = new TZ(\qAmerica/Los_Angeles\q,
\qPST\q,
\qPDT\q,
\q-0800\q,
\q-0700\q,
new Array
(\q19981025T090000Z\q,\q20020404T100000Z\q,\q20021031T090000Z\q,
\q20020402T100000Z\q,\q20021029T090000Z\q,\q20020401T100000Z\q,
\q20021028T090000Z\q,\q20020407T100000Z\q,\q20021027T090000Z\q,
\q20030406T100000Z\q,\q20031026T090000Z\q,\q20040404T100000Z\q,
\q20041031T090000Z\q,\q20050403T100000Z\q,\q20051030T090000Z\q,
\q20060402T100000Z\q,\q20061029T090000Z\q))
```

The “America/Phoenix” time zone does not have daylight-savings. Thus the daylight elements exactly equal the standard elements. Also, the crossover strings are set to the empty string.

```
timezoneList[23] = new TZ('America/Phoenix',
'MST',
'MST',
'-0700',
'-0700',
new Array())
```

# get\_calprops.wcap

## Purpose

Retrieve calendar properties.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-19 get\_calprops Parameters

| Parameter   | Type                                | Purpose  | Required | Default              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|
| calid       | semicolon-separated list of strings | <p>Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to retrieve properties.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>■ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | N        | Current user’s calid |
| fmt-out     | string                              | <p>The format for the returned data.</p> <p>Two format types:</p> <p>text/calendar</p> <p>text/xml</p>   | Y        | text/calendar        |
| id          | unique identifier string            | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A                  |
| invitecount | integer (0, 1)                      | <p>1 = Requests the server to return the open invitations count, that is, events where PARSTAT=needs-action. The integer count is returned in the X-Token X-SICS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT.</p> <p>if more than one calid is specified in the calid parameter, the open invitation count for each calendar is returned in the corresponding iCal or iCal XML block.</p> <p>0 = Count not requested.</p>  | N        | 0                    |

TABLE 3-19 get\_calprops Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter   | Type           | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|-------------|----------------|---|----------|---------|
| invitecount | integer (0, 1) | <p>0 = Do not return a count of the open invitations, meaning events and todos where PARTSTAT=needs-action).</p> <p>1 = Returns the count of open invitations in X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT</p> <p>If more than one calid is specified, the open invitation count for each calendar is returned in the corresponding iCal or XML block.</p> | N        | 0       |

## Description

Use this command to retrieve the calendar properties for the specified calendars.

## Returns

The command returns a page with the following X-Tokens containing property information for the specified calendars:

- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CALMASTER
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CATEGORIES
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHARSET
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHILDREN
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-DESCRIPTION
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID
- X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE
- X-S1CS-CALPROPS-ALLOW-DOUBLEBOOKING
- X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME
- X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE
- X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT

## Error Codes

If the calendar exists, but the user does not have READ access to it, `errno` is set to FAILED: ACCESS\_DENIED\_TO\_CALENDAR (28).

If the fetch fails for any calendar, its error number, `errno`, is set to FAILED: GET\_CALPROPS\_FAILED (20).

## Example

In the following example, you want to retrieve the calendar properties for the calendars `j doe`, `j smith`, and `susan`, in that order.

This is the URL:

```
http://calendarserver/get_calprops.wcap
      ?id=2mu95r5so0hq68ts6q3
      &calid=jdoe;jsmith;susan
      &fmt-out=text/calendar
```

This is the returned data:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20030415T001028Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20030415T001028Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID;X-S1CS-EMAIL=room1a@netscape.com:Room1A
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:Galaxy
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:calmaster
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^rsf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:1
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-ALLOW-DOUBLEBOOKING:1
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE:1
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME: Calendar Master
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT: 3
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

# get\_freebusy.wcap

## Purpose

Get the free-busy calendar information for users.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-20 get\_freebusy Parameters

| Parameter | Type             | Purpose  | Required | Default                           |
|-----------|------------------|--|----------|-----------------------------------|
| busyonly  | Integer (0, 1)   | 0 = return both busy and free periods<br>1 = return only busy periods  | N        | 1                                 |
| calid     | string           | The calendar identifier.<br><br>The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>string</i> - calendar identifier</li> <li>▪ <i>mailto:rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to “mailto:”. The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user’s default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</li> </ul> | Y        | Current user’s default calendar   |
| dtstart   | Date Time string | Start time of free-busy search.  | Y        | N/A                               |
| dtend     | Date Time string | End time of free-busy search.  | Y        | N/A                               |
| duration  | Integer          | Free busy duration time in number of days.   | N        | 60 or Default taken from ics.conf |
| fmt-out   | string           | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml  | Y        | text/calendar                     |

TABLE 3-20 get\_freebusy Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type                     | Purpose  | Required | Default  |
|---------------|--------------------------|--|----------|--|
| freebusybegin | integer                  | Offset in number of days from the value of <code>ics.conf</code> setting <code>service.wcap.freebusybegin</code> . Backs off the date range by the value of this parameter. For example, a value of 30 would start the free-busy range 30 days before the current time found in the <code>ics.conf</code> parameter.   | N        | Default <code>ics.conf</code> value is 30 (days)                             |
| freebusyend   | integer                  | Offset in number of days from the value of <code>ics.conf</code> setting <code>service.wcap.freebusyend</code> to calculate the end of the free-busy range. Extends the date found in the <code>ics.conf</code> parameter. For example, a value of 30 would put the end date 30 days beyond the current setting.   | N        | Default <code>ics.conf</code> value is 30 (days)                             |
| id            | unique identifier string | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A  |
| mail          | email address            | An email address used to compute free/busy time. The address must be present in the LDAP. When an email address is passed in, all of the user's eligible calendars are used in computing free-busy time. Eligible calendars are those for which this user is the primary owner and <code>havefbinclude=1</code> .  | Y/N      | Either <code>calid</code> or <code>mail</code> must be specified             |
| noredirect    | boolean (0, 1)           | Parameter passed in with command. When calendar can't be found in the Calendar Server database, if this parameter is set to 0, the server passes back the redirect URL, if one is present, in the <code>ics.conf</code> parameter <code>service.wcap.freebusy.redirecturl</code> .<br><br>If this parameter is set to 1, the server does not check for the redirect URL, instead, it returns an error. | N        | 0  |
| mail          | RFC 822 address          | Can be specified instead of <code>calid</code> . But must be a valid user or group email address in the Calendar Server's LDAP.<br><br>For free-busy lookup, all calendars that have this user as primary owner and have the <code>fbinclude</code> calendar property set to 1 are used in computing free-busy time.   | Y/N      | No default. But must be specified if the <code>calid</code> is not specified |

TABLE 3-20 get\_freebusy Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|-----------|---------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| tzid      | time zone-ID string | Default time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters do not have a time zone specified.<br><br>For example, "America/Los_Angeles" | N        | Server's default time zone |
| tzidout   | time zone ID string | Time zone to report returned data in.   | N        | Zulu time                  |

## Description

This command retrieves the free-busy calendar information for specified users. Free-busy calendar information indicates which times have been scheduled on the user's calendar. Free-busy calendar information does not include any details of the scheduled time.

Free-busy time is calculated for a time period that can be specified in one of three ways:

- **duration** parameter  
The default value of the `duration` parameter is taken from the `ics.conf` setting `service.wcap.freebusyduration`. The standard default is 60 days. This is the default taken if none of the time period parameters are passed in.
- **dtstart** and **dtend** parameters  
The absolute start and end times to use for this free-busy calculation. These parameters have no default values.
- **freebusybegin** and **freebusyend** parameters.  
The relative beginning and end times to include in the free-busy calculation. If these are specified with no value, the default is 30 for each.

If conflicting parameters are passed in, the `duration` parameter overrides the other two types.

For further information about how free-busy calendars are specified, see [“Free-Busy Calendars in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 52](#)

## Calculating the Free-Busy Value

At fetch time, the server looks at the free-busy value in the event structure. If the value exists, it emits it as X-S1CS-FBTYPE. If the value does not exist, that is, the value was not stored with the event, the server calculates the value for X-S1CS-FBTYPE using the algorithm shown in the following table.

| PARSTAT Value  | TRANSPARENCY Value        |             |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                | None specified, or OPAQUE | TRANSPARENT |
| TENTATIVE      | Busy-tentative            | Free        |
| ACCEPTED       | Busy                      | Free        |
| DECLINED       | Free                      | Free        |
| NEEDS - ACTION | Busy-tentative            | Free        |

**Tip** – For overlapping events that do not have the same free-busy types, the system returns the value based on the following precedence rules: Busy overrides Busy-tentative, Busy-tentative overrides Free.

## Error Codes

If this command fails for any reason, `errno` is set to 39.

## Example

For example, a calendar called `j doe` has the following events:

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| 10:00-11:00 | first meeting  |
| 12:00-1:00  | lunch          |
| 3:00-4:00   | second meeting |

The free-busy time for `j doe` (from 9:00 to 6:00) would be the following:

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| 9:00-10:00  | Free |
| 10:00-11:00 | Busy |
| 11:00-12:00 | Free |
| 12:00-1:00  | Busy |
| 1:00-3:00   | Free |
| 3:00-4:00   | Busy |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| 4:00-6:00 | Free |
|-----------|------|

The following URL generates free-busy information found in the calendar j doe between May 1, 2002 and July 1, 2002.

The output is returned in text/calendar format.

```
http://calendarserver/get_freebusy.wcap
      ?id=2mu95r5so0hq68ts6q3
      &calid=jsun
      &dtstart=20020501T112233Z
      &dtend=20020701T112233Z
      &fmt-out=text/calendar
```

Here is the output:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID: -//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20010517T012259Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010517T012259Z
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-DESCRIPTION:Work Calendar for John Doe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS:susan
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CATEGORIES:business
  X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^S^g
BEGIN:VFREEBUSY
DTSTART:20020501T112233Z
DTEND:20020701T112233Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020501T112233Z/20020518T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020518T170000Z/20020518T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020518T190000Z/20020525T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020525T170000Z/20020525T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020525T190000Z/20020601T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020601T170000Z/20020601T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020601T190000Z/20020608T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020608T170000Z/20020608T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020608T190000Z/20020615T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020615T170000Z/20020615T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020615T190000Z/20020622T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020622T170000Z/20020622T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020622T190000Z/20020629T170000Z
```

```

FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020629T170000Z/20020629T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020629T190000Z/20020701T112233Z
END:VFREEBUSY
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

## get\_guids.wcap

### Purpose

Generate a set of globally unique identifiers.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-21 get\_guids Parameters

| Parameter | Type    | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|---------|---|----------|---------------|
| fmt-out   | string  | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml | Y        | text/calendar |
| guidCount | integer | Number of GUID's to return.   | N        | 1             |

### Description

This command returns the specified number of globally unique identifiers, GUID's. The client need not be authenticated to call this command.

### Example

```

http://calendarserver/get_guids.wcap
    ?guidCount=10
    &fmt-out=text/calendar

```

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
VERSION:6.0
PRODID:SunONE Calendar Server 6.0

```

```

X-NSCP-GUID0:e5e4b53746560000b000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID1:e5e4b537d47900000c000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID2:e5e4b537961400000d000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID3:e5e4b5373d3a00000e000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID4:e5e4b537f31400000f000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID5:e5e4b5378259000010000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID6:e5e4b537b026000011000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID7:e5e4b537c263000012002002c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID8:e5e4b537241f000013000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID9:e5e4b537e733000014000000c3000000
END:VCALENDAR

```

## gettime.wcap

### Purpose

Gets the server time for the requested calendars.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-22 gettime Parameters

| Parameter | Type                                | Purpose   | Required | Default              |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|----------|----------------------|
| calid     | semicolon-separated list of strings | A list of calendar identifiers.   | N        | Current user's calid |
| fmt-out   | string                              | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml | Y        | text/calendar        |
| id        | unique identifier string            | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                  |
| tzidout   | time zone ID string                 | Time zone to report returned data in.   | N        | Zulu time            |

### Description

Calendars must have given read permission to the user requesting the server time. Returns the server time of the server where the calendar is stored.

## Error Codes

- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:1 - Session ID timed out or Invalid session ID
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:28 - Command failed. The system denies access to the calendar
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:29 - Command failed. The calendar does not exist in the database
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:55 - Get Server time Failed

## Example

### Valid session with tzidout

```
http://calendarserver/gettime.wcap
      ?id=br6e8vx9ek02n2ow9
      &calid=jdoe
      &tzidout=America/Los_Angeles
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAPTIME:20021021T082743
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

get\_userprefs.wcap

## Purpose

Retrieve the calendar preferences for the current user.

## Parameters

TABLE 3–23 get\_userprefs Parameters

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| fmt-out   | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml | Y        | text/calendar |
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |
| userid    | string                   | Indicates which user's preferences to get.  | N        | N/A           |

## Description

This command retrieves all the calendar preferences for the current user, and the following server preferences relating to this user:

- allowchangepassword– Users can change the password.
- allowcreatecalendars– Users can create calendars.
- allowdeletecalendars– Users can delete calendars.
- allowpublicwritablecalendars– Users can have publicly writable calendars.
- validateowners– If set to 1, the server must validate that each owner of a calendar exists in the LDAP directory.
- allowsetprefs– If set to 1, allow set\_userprefs.wcap to modify the user preferences.

See the *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6.3 Administration Guide* for more information about server preferences.

## Access Control Information (ACI)

The Calendar Server configuration program adds new ACI's. If you are upgrading from an earlier version of Java Enterprise System, you must rerun the configuration program to have the new ACI's added. Or you can use the Directory Server `ldapmodify` command to add them yourself as follows.

In this example, the ACI is added to the root suffix, `o=usergroup`:

```
dn: o=usergroup
changetype: modify
add: aci
```

```
aci: (targetattr="icscalendar || cn || givenName || sn || uid || mail")
      (targetfilter=(objectClass=icscalendaruser))
      (version 3.0; acl "Allow calendar administrators to proxy-product=ics,
        class=admin,num=2,version=1"; allow (proxy)
        groupdn="ldap:///cn=Calendar Administrators,ou=Groups,o=usergroup");)
```

In the following example, the ACI is added to the basedn domain node, o=sesta.com, o=usergroup:

---

**Note** – All nodes under the basedn must be set to allow anyone read and search access rights in order for this command to work. For more information, see the Common Topic [“Calendar Access Control Information \(ACI\)” on page 28](#)

---

```
dn: o=sesta.com,o=usergroup
changetype: modify
add: aci
aci:(targetattr="icscalendar || cn || givenName || sn || uid || mail")
      (targetfilter=(objectClass=icscalendaruser))
      (version 3.0; acl "Allow calendar users to read and search other
        users-product=ics,
        class=admin,num=3,version=1"; allow (search,read)
        userdn="ldap:///uid=*,ou=People, o=sesta.com, o=usergroup");)
```

---

**Note** – If there is no basedn domain node, add the preceding ACI to the root suffix itself by changing the dn: value to o=usergoup.

---

## Example

The following URL retrieves user preferences for the current user:

```
http://calendarserver/get_userprefs.wcap
      ?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
      &calid=jdoe
      &fmt-out=text/calendar
```

This is the data returned:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
  X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-cn:John Doe
  X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-givenName:John
  X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-mail:jdoe@sesta.com
```

```

X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-preferredlanguage:
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-sn:Doe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendar:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsTimezone:Europe/London
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsDefaultSet:
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsFirstDay:
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsSet:name=mygroup$calendar=lucy\\;jjones\\;jdoe
TimeZone$tzmode=specify$tz=America/Denver$mergeInDayView=true
$description=
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsSubscribed:lucy$,jjones$,jsmith:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsFreeBusy:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceInterval:PT0H30M
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDayTail:19
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDefaultView:overview
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceColorSet:pref_group4
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceToolText:1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceToolImage:1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceFontFace:PrimSansBT,Verdana,sans-serif
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceExcludeSatSun:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceGroupInviteAll:1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceSingleCalendarTZID:0z
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceAllCalendarTZIDs:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceNotifyEnable:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceNotifyEmail:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDefaultAlarmStart:P15M
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDefaultAlarmEmail:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-nswcalCALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsDWPHost:DWPserver1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendarOwned:jdoe
    $John's Calendar,jdoe:personal$John's Personal Calendar
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowchangeapassword:no
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowcreatecalendars:yes
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowdeletecalendars:
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowpublicwritablecalendars:
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-validateowners:no
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

The following string of commands generates the output shown:

```

http://calendarserver/get_userprefs.wcap
    ?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r
    &fmt-out=text/calendar
    &userid=jdoe
http://calendarserver/get_userprefs.wcap
    ?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r
    &fmt-out=text/calendar
    &userid=mailto:sue@sesta.com

```

```
http://calendarserver/get_userprefs.wcap
?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r
&fmt-out=text/calendar
&userid=john123abc

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-cn:JohnDoe,TEST TEST-2
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-uid:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-mail:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-givenName:John
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-sn:Doe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendar:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
GET /get_userprefs.wcap?id=eo38ue2q2rq6r68u
&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=mailto:sue@sesta.com
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-cn:Sue Smith
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-uid:Sue
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-mail:sue@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-givenName:Sue
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-sn:Smith
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendar:sue
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
GET /get_userprefs.wcap?id=eo38ue2q2rq6r68u
&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=john123abc
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISHx
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:61
END:VCALENDAR
```

# import.wcap

## Purpose

Import events and todos from a file to a calendar.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-24 import Parameters

| Parameter  | Type                     | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|------------|--------------------------|--|----------|---------|
| appid      | string                   | A runtime parameter that is not stored in the database. This parameter specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> . | N        | N/A     |
| calid      | string                   | Identifier of a calendar to which to import event.   | Y        | N/A     |
| content-in | string                   | Content type of input data. One of the following values: text/calendar text/xml  | Y        | N/A     |
| dtend      | Date Time string         | End time and date of the events and todos to import.<br><br>A value of 0 means import all components from the start date to the last date in the file.   | N        | 0       |
| dtstart    | Date Time string         | Start time and date of events and todos to import.<br><br>A value of 0 means import all components from the earliest date in the file to the end date.   | N        | 0       |
| id         | unique identifier string | The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.  | Y        | N/A     |

## Description

Use this command to import to the specified calendar events and todos that have previously been exported to a file using the `export` command. You must specify the file's MIME content type in the `content-in` parameter.

If you do not specify either the starting or ending date, or you pass in 0 as the value for `dtstart` and `dtend`, the command adds all events and todos in the file to the specified calendar. If you

specify a starting and ending date, the command imports only events and todos in the file that fall within the time range. Specify starting and ending dates in UTC time, which is indicated by the Z at the end of the date-time string.

You must use this command with an HTTP POST message, unlike other commands that can be used with an HTTP GET message. You attach the file containing the exported events and todos to the POST message. This file must be in either iCalendar (.ics) or XML (.xml) format.

## Example

The following POST message imports the attached iCalendar file to the calendar jdoe using the import command. The session ID is required:

```
POST /import.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r
    &calid=jdoe&dtstart=0&dtend=0
Content-type: multipart/form-data;
boundary=-----33111928916708
    Content-Length: 679
    -----33111928916708
    Content-Disposition: form-data; name="Upload";
filename="C:\\TEMP\\ical1.ics"
    BEGIN:VCALENDAR
    BEGIN:VEVENT
    DTSTART:20020105T100000Z
    DTEND:20020105T110000Z
    DTSTAMP:20010104T120020Z
    CREATED:20010105T110000Z
    LAST-MODIFIED:20010104T120020Z
    SUMMARY:Weekly QA Meeting
    UID:random-uid001
    END:VEVENT
    BEGIN:VEVENT
    DTSTART:20020106T100000
    DTEND:20020106T110000
    DTSTAMP:20010104T120020
    CREATED:20010105T110000Z
    LAST-MODIFIED:20010104T120020Z
    SUMMARY:Weekly QA Meeting 2
    UID:random-uid002
    END:VEVENT
    END:VCALENDAR
-----33111928916708--
```

The following HTML form creates such a POST message, attaching a file that the user specifies:

```
<FORM METHOD=POST ENCTYPE="multipart/form-data"
ACTION="http://calendarserver:12345/import.wcap"
```

```

        ?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r
        &calid=jdoe
        &dtstart=0
        &dtend=0
        &content-in=text/calendar"\>
<ol\>
<li\>file to import:<input type="file" accept="text" name="Upload"\>
</li\>
<li\>Press Import Now:<input type="submit" value="Import Now"\></li\>
</ol\>
</FORM\>

```

## list.wcap

### Purpose

List all calendars owned by current user.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-25 import Parameters

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.   | Y        | N/A     |
| userid    | string                   | Specifies which user's calendars to display.<br><br>Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server. | N        | N/A     |

### Description

Returns only those calendars where the user is the primary owner.

### Example

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH

```

```

VERSION:2.0
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:MySecondCalendar
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:Vacation
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:ProjectX
END:VCALENDAR

```

## list\_subscribed.wcap

### Purpose

List all calendars subscribed to by current user.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-26 list\_subscribed Parameters

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.   | Y        | N/A     |
| userid    | string                   | Specifies which user's calendars to display.<br><br>Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server. | N        | N/A     |

### Description

Returns calendars the user is subscribed to, including the ones for which the user is the primary owner.

### Example

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:MySecondCalendar
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:Vacation
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:ProjectX
END:VCALENDAR

```

# login.wcap

## Purpose

Authenticate a specific user.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-27 login Parameters

| Parameter       | Type    | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------------|---------|---|----------|---------------|
| appid           | string  | A runtime parameter that is not stored in the database. The parameter specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> . | N        | N/A           |
| applyauthfilter | integer | 1 = Use the authfilter for login.<br><br><b>Note</b> – Communications Express requires this to be turned off (0).   | No       | 1             |
| fmt-out         | string  | The format for the returned data.<br><br>Two format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br><br>text/xml   | Y        | text/calendar |
| lang            | enum    | The user's preferred language.  | N        | NULL          |
| password        | string  | The user's password.  | N        | N/A           |
| proxyauth       | string  | Used by calendar administrators to perform proxy authorization.   | N        | N/A           |
| user            | string  | The user's name.  | N        | NULL          |

## Description

This command logs a specific user into Calendar Server, authenticating the user to the server with a user name and password convention.

The user name is a plain text string that uniquely identifies the user to the server. This user name could, for example, be the same as a user's email address. The password is also plain text.

## Authentication

Do internal authentication using either the default LDAP authentication, or your own CSAPI plug-in to link to an existing user authentication method. For more information on CSAPI authentication and proxy authentication APIs, see *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6.3 WCAP Developer's Guide*.

If the user fails to authenticate correctly, the login window reappears with an error noting a failure to log in.

## Example

For example, the following URL attempts to login user jdoe:

```
http://calendarserver/login.wcap
      ?user=jdoe&password=mypword
```

## Returns

The `login` command returns the information shown in this example:

```
HTTP/1.0 302 OK
Date: Tue, 11 May 2002 22:38:33 GMT
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Cache-Control: no-cache
Content-Length: 0
Last-modified: Tue, 11 May 2002 22:38:33 GMT
Location:
http://calendarserver/en/main.html?id=er6en05tv6n3bv9
      &lang=en &host=http://calendarserver/
```

# logout.wcap

## Purpose

Terminate the current user's session.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-28 logout Parameters

| Parameter | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| fmt-out   | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>The three format types:<br>text/calendar<br>text/calendar;text/xml | N        | text/calendar |
| id        | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |

## Description

This command ends the specified session of the current user, and deletes the session instance of the user in the session table. The user is returned to the login screen.

The following is an example of a URL using this WCAP Command:

```
http://calendarserver/logout.wcap
?id=bu9p3eb8x5p2nm0q3
```

# ping.wcap

## Purpose

Determine whether the calendar server is active.

## Parameters

This command takes no parameters.

## Description

This command returns a minimal HTML page to indicate that the server responded.

Only users with administrative privilege can use this command.

## Returns

For this example, the administrator's `userid` and `calid` are both `adminX`.

```
HTTP/1.0 200
Date: Thu, 03 Jun 2002 21:31:42 GMT
Content-type: text/html; charset=iso-8859-1
Content-length: 190
Last-modified: Thu, 03 Jun 2002 21:31:42 GMT
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

## search\_calprops.wcap

## Purpose

Search for a calendar's properties.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-29 search\_calprops Parameters

| Parameter               | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|--|
| <code>calid</code>      | integer (0,1)            | A boolean indicating whether or not to search the <code>calid</code> property.<br><br>1 = Search the <code>calid</code> property<br><br>0 = Do not search it. | N        | 0, unless both <code>primaryOwner</code> and <code>name</code> are 0 |
| <code>id</code>         | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A  |
| <code>maxResults</code> | integer                  | The maximum number of results to return.  | N        | 200  |

TABLE 3-29 search\_calprops Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter     | Type               | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|---------------|--------------------|---|----------|---------|
| name          | integer (0,1)      | A boolean indicating whether or not to search the name property.<br><br>1 = Search the name property 0 = Do not search it.                  | N        | 0       |
| primaryOwner  | integer (0,1)      | A boolean indicating whether or not to search the primaryOwner property.<br><br>1 = Search the primaryOwner property. 0 = Do not search it. | N        | 0       |
| searchOpts    | integer<br>0,1,2,3 | How to perform the search. One of the following:<br><br>0 = CONTAINS<br><br>1 = BEGINS_WITH<br><br>2 = ENDS_WITH<br><br>3 = EXACT           | N        | 0       |
| search-string | string             | The string to search for in calendars.  | Y        | N/A     |

## Description

This command requests a search for a calendar using the query type specified by `searchOpts`. WCAP returns the calendar properties for all calendars where a value in the one of the properties, `primaryOwner`, `calid`, `name`, exactly matches the `search-string` given in the `search-string` parameter. If there are multiple matches, it returns all of them, up to the maximum number of matches specified in `maxResults`.

When searching for the primary owner, the internal search filter is set to find exact matches. If you want to allow the system to perform wildcard searches, such that the search string appears anywhere within the property value, then you must edit the `ics.conf` file by uncommenting the following line:

```
!service.calendarsearch.ldap.primaryownersearchfilter =
"(&(|(uid=%s*)(cn=%s*)))(objectclass=icsCalendarUser)"
```



**Caution** – Enabling the wildcard search can negatively impact performance.

## Search Properties

This command searches for a match in one of three properties:

- `calid`. The calendar's unique identifier.
- `name`. The calendar's common name.
- `primaryOwner`. The calendar's primary owner.

To search for the value of a specific property, set that parameter to 1. If both `primaryOwner` and `name` are set to 0, `calid` defaults to 1 and the server assumes the `search-string` is a `calid`, regardless of the `calid` parameter setting.

## Search Options

The four search options are the following:

- `CONTAINS` = Returns the calendar properties that contain the `search-string`.
- `BEGINS_WITH` = Returns the calendar properties that begin with the `search-string`.
- `ENDS_WITH` = Returns the calendar properties that ends with the `search-string`.
- `EXACT` = Returns the calendar properties that exactly match the `search-string`.

## Example

The following example URL searches all calendars for the primary owner property, `primaryOwner=1` to see if it contains (`searchOpts=0`) the string `jd`:

```
http://calendarserver/search_calprops.wcap
?id=n3o3m05sx9v6t98t8u2p
&search-string=jd
&primaryOwner=1
&searchOpts=0
&maxResults=50
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The following data is a result of the example URL above:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
```

```
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PROID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20010917T213724Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010917T213724Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe:sports
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:Sports Calendar
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

## set\_calprops.wcap

### Purpose

Set the calendar properties of a calendar.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-30 set\_calprops Parameters

| Parameter     | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| acl           | string                   | A semicolon-separated list of strings specifying the new value of the access control entries.   | N        | ""            |
| cal           | encoded string           | A list of parameters to decode.<br><br>There can be multiple instances of this parameter.   | N        | N/A           |
| calid         | string                   | Identifier of the calendar to modify.   | Y        | N/A           |
| categories    | string                   | A semicolon-separated list of strings containing the new categories the calendar belongs to.  | N        | N/A           |
| charset       | string                   | The character set for the calendar.   | N        | N/A           |
| description   | string                   | The description of the calendar.  | N        | N/A           |
| doublebooking | integer                  | Allow or disallow double booking.<br><br>1 = Allow double booking.<br><br>0 = Disallow double booking.  | N        | N/A           |
| fbinclude     | integer                  | Specifies whether the calendar can be used in any free/busy lookup.<br><br>1 = Include the calendar.<br><br>0 = Do not include the calendar.<br><br>If you want to remove the calendar from the free/busy lookup list, pass in fbinclude=0. | N        | N/A           |
| fbinclude     | integer (0,1)            | Specifies whether the calendar is used for calculating the free-busy time for this user.<br><br>0 = Do not include this calendar in the free-busy lookup calculation.<br><br>1 = Include this calendar in the free-busy calculation.        | N        | N/A           |
| fmt-out       | string                   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>The three format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br>text/calendar;text/xml   | N        | text/calendar |
| id            | unique identifier string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |

TABLE 3-30 set\_calprops Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type    | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|-----------|---------|---|----------|---------|
| lang      | string  | The language of the calendar.   | N        | N/A     |
| master    | string  | The email contact for the calendar.   | N        | N/A     |
| multiple  | integer | The number of calendars for which to set these preferences.   | N        | 0       |
| name      | string  | The new text name of the calendar.  | N        | N/A     |
| owners    | string  | A semicolon-separated list of strings containing the new list non-primary owners.   | N        | N/A     |
| read      | integer | This parameter has been deprecated in favor of the <code>ac{l}</code> parameter. It remains here only for backwards compatibility.<br><br>The new read-access value of the calendar. The value can be one of the following:<br><br>0 PRIVATE 1 PUBLIC 4 PRIMARY_OWNER_ONLY  | N        | N/A     |
| tzid      | string  | The new time zone identifier for this calendar.   | N        | ""      |
| write     | integer | This parameter has been deprecated in favor of the <code>ac{l}</code> parameter. It remains here only for backwards compatibility.<br><br>The new write-access value of the calendar. The value can be one of the following:<br><br>0 PRIVATE 1 PUBLIC 4 PRIMARY_OWNER_ONLY | N        | N/A     |

## Description

This command is an update command, that is, it only changes the values of the parameters you specify. It is not necessary to supply all parameters in the command, only the ones you want to change. Calendar properties are special states of a calendar, which includes the calendar's name, read and write permission values (`ac{l}` parameter), the list of owners, and the list of categories.

Use `set_calprops` to do the following:

- Change the name of the calendar.
- Change owner of calendar.
- Change category of calendar.
- Change read permission of calendar's event.
- Change write permission of calendar's event.
- Change description of calendar.
- Change character set of calendar.
- Change language of calendar.

- Change email contact of this calendar.
- Change the time zone-identifier of the calendar.
- Allow or disallow double booking for this calendar.

## Single Calendar Example

Here is a sample URL that sets calendar properties: (The cal id parameter is required.)

```
http://calendarserver?set_calprops.wcap
    ?id=dfasdfzd3ds
    &calid=jdoe
    &categories=business;meeting
    &name=John%39s%32Calendar
```

## Multiple Calendars Example

To set properties of several calendars at one time, set the multiple parameter to the number of calendars to be set, then pass a cal parameter for each calendar. The cal parameter contains an encoded string with the complete property parameter list for the identified calendar. In this string, replace all special characters with a percent character (%), followed by the hexadecimal ASCII code for the special character. ASCII hex codes for common special characters are as follows:

| Character | Code |
|-----------|------|
| =         | %3D  |
| &         | %26  |
| " "       | %22  |

For example, the following URL modifies three calendars with ID's xxxx, yyyy, and zzzz, setting the descriptions to X-Calendar, Y-Calendar, and Z-Calendar, respectively:

```
http://calendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds
    &multiple=3
    &cal=calid%3Dxxxx%26description%3DX-Calendar
    &cal=calid%3Dyyyy%26description%3DY-Calendar
    &cal=calid%3Dzzzz%26description%3DZ-Calendar
```

This is the equivalent of the following three URL's:

```
http://calendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds&calid=xxxx&desc=X-Calendar
http://calendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds&calid=yyyy&desc=Y-Calendar
http://calendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds&calid=zzzz&desc=Z-Calendar
```

In the example, notice that since the `multiple` parameter is set to 3, there are three instances of the `cal` parameter. The value of each `cal` parameter is an encoded list of parameters and their values. The server decodes each `cal` parameter and set the properties appropriately.

## Access Control Entries

See “[Calendar Access Control Information \(ACI\)](#)” on page 28, in the Common Topics section at the front of this chapter. Note that due to limitations of the user interface, it is advisable to limit the number of individuals listed in the ACE's to a maximum of 75 per calendar.

## Double Booking

If the `ics.conf` parameter `user.allow.doublebook` is set to “yes”, then:

- **Allowed** — Double booking is allowed if the user's `doublebookingcalendar` property is set to 1).
- **Disallowed** — Double booking is disallowed if the `calendar doublebooking` property is set to 0. The command returns error 40 STORE\_FAILED\_DOUBLE\_BOOKED.

However, if the `user.allow.doublebook` parameter is set to “no”, then double booking is disallowed, no matter what the `calendar` property is set to.

## Freebusy Access

See “[Free-Busy Calendars in Calendar Server WCAP](#)” on page 52, in the Common Topics section at the front of this chapter.

## Choosing a Different Language or Character Set

See “[Changing Language or Character Set for Calendar Server WCAP](#)” on page 40, in the Common Topics section at the front of this chapter.

## set\_userprefs.wcap

### Purpose

Modify the preferences or password for a session.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-31 set\_userprefs Parameters

| Parameter    | Type                        | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| add_attrs    | string                      | Add a new preference.   | N        | N/A                        |
| convertCalid | integer (0,1)               | When set to 1 and setting the preferences <code>icsSet</code> or <code>icsSubscribed</code> , indicates to the server to convert the character <code>^</code> to: when storing the <code>calid</code> .<br><br>When set to 0, the parameter is ignored. | N        | 0                          |
| del_attrs    | string                      | Delete an existing preference.  | N        | N/A                        |
| fmt-out      | string                      | The format for the returned data.<br><br>The two format types:<br><code>text/calendar</code><br><code>text/calendar;text/xml</code>   | Y        | <code>text/calendar</code> |
| id           | unique identifier<br>string | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| set_attrs    | string                      | Modify a preference value.  | N        | N/A                        |
| userid       | string                      | Used only by administrators. Indicates which user's preferences to set.   | N        | N/A                        |

## Description

This command modifies the preferences for the current user. You might also modify the user's password through LDAP.

Use of this parameter is only necessary when setting the subscribed list of calendars, in `icsSubscribed`, or the subscribed list of groups, in `icsSet`. The `calid` on incoming commands must have the colon, `:`, replaced with a caret, `^`. For example, if the `calid` is `jdoe:personal`, then WCAP must receive it as `jdoe^personal` in order for the command to work properly.

If the value of `convertCalid` is 1, then WCAP converts the `^` back to a `:`. If the value of the `convertCalid` is 0, the conversion does not happen.

When the administrator is logged in, and the `ics.conf` file preference `service.admin.calmaster.wcap.allowgetmodifyuserprefs` is set to `yes`, the `userid` parameter specifies which user's preferences to set.

## Returns

The function returns the text of `get_userprefs`.

## Examples

### Add a Preference

For example, the following URL adds a new preference, `ceBgcolor`, to the calendar and sets it to black:

```
http://calendarserver/set_userprefs.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&add_attrs=ceBgcolor=black
```

### Delete a Preference

This URL deletes the calendar preference `ceBgcolor` from the user's preferences.

```
http://calendarserver/set_userprefs.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&del_attrs=ceBgcolor
```

---

**Note** – If the attribute to be deleted is multi-valued and there are other instances of the preference, only the first instance encountered is deleted. To remove all of the instances of this preference, multiple `set_userprefs` commands must be issued, one for each instance.

For example: After running `get_userprefs`, you see there are two values listed for `icsSubscribed`. To clear both of them, two commands must be issued:

- `/set_userprefs.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&del_attrs=icsSubscribed`
- `/set_userprefs.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&del_attrs=icsSubscribed`

---

### Modify a Preference

This URL would modify the calendar preference `ceBgcolor` to have the value `white`:

```
http://calendarserver/set_userprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&set_attrs=ceBgcolor=white
```

This URL would allow the logged-in administrator to modify the calendar preference `ceBgcolor` to have the value `black` for user `jdoe`:

```

http://calendarserver/set_userprefs.wcap
?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&userid=jdoue
&set_attrs=ceBgcolor=black

```

## storeevents.wcap

### Purpose

Add events to a calendar.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters

| Parameter        | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default                         |
|------------------|--|---|----------|---------------------------------|
| alarmAudio       | ISO 8601 Date Time string                              | The time at which to sound an audio alarm.              | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmDescription | string   | The message sent out with the alarm                     | N        | “This is the alarm description” |
| alarmEmails      | semicolon-separated list of email addresses            | Recipients of alarm notifications for the event.        | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmFlashing    | ISO 8601 Date Time string                              | The time at which to run flashing alarm.                | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmPopup       | ISO 8601 Date Time string, or ISO 8601 Duration string | The time at which to pop up a dialog alarm.             | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmStart       | ISO 8601 Date Time string, or ISO 8601 Duration string | The time at which to send the event alarm notification. | N        | N/A                             |

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter    | Type                                | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------|---------|
| appid        | string                              | A runtime parameter that is not stored in the database. The parameter specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> .  | N        | N/A     |
| attendees    | semicolon-separated list of strings | An event's iCalendar RFC 2445 attendee properties. For a list of the properties understood by Calendar Server, see " <a href="#">Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Overview</a> " on page 35.<br><br>One optional property is specific only to Calendar Server: SENT-STATUS, which can have the value of: NOT-SENT or SENT-SUCCEEDED.<br><br>The default for this property is NOT-SENT. If this property is set to SENT-SUCCEEDED, the Group Scheduling Engine (GSE) does not process this attendee. | N        | N/A     |
| calid        | string                              | Calendar identifier, or email address of the calendar, in which to store the event.  | Y        | N/A     |
| categories   | semicolon-separated list of strings | The event categories.  | N        | N/A     |
| charset      | string                              | The character set for the calendar.  | N        | N/A     |
| compressed   | integer (0,1)                       | This parameter is deprecated in this release and might be deleted in future releases.<br><br>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters:rrules, rdates, exrules, and exdates.<br><br>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.  | N        | 0       |
| contacts     | semicolon-separated list of strings | Contacts for the event.  | N        | N/A     |
| deleteattach | semicolon-separated list of strings | Attachment IDs of the attachments to be deleted.   | N        | N/A     |

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter      | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default                     |
|----------------|--|---|----------|-----------------------------|
| desc           | string   | Event purpose description. A string of any length. If not passed, desc is set to the summary value.<br><br>To include spaces in the string, use the code %20.   | N        | Value of summary parameter. |
| dtend          | Date Time string   | Event end time and date.  | N        | N/A                         |
| dtstart        | Date Time string   | Event start time and date.<br><br>Required to create or modify events.  | Y        | N/A                         |
| duration       | ISO 8601 duration string                                 | Event duration. If an event has both a duration and a dtend, the duration is ignored.   | N        | N/A                         |
| excludedtstart | integer (0, 1)   | Whether or not to include the dtstart date in a recurring series if it does not fall within the rrules dates.<br><br>0 = include the dtstart date<br>1 = exclude the dtstart date   | N        | 0                           |
| exdates        | semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time Z strings | Event exclusionary recurrence dates. To successfully create events, the rrules parameter must be used in conjunction with this parameter.   | N        | N/A                         |
| exrules        | semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time Z strings | Event exclusionary recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings.<br><br>Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See <a href="#">“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54</a>                        | N        | N/A                         |
| fbtype         | integer (0-4)  | A free-busy calculation is performed when the event is created. The value derived is stored in this parameter. The integer values have the following meaning:<br><br>0 — None<br>1 — Free<br>2 — Busy<br>3 — Busy-tentative<br>4 — Busy-unavailable | N        | 0                           |

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                           | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| fetch     | integer (0,1)                  | A boolean indicating whether or not to fetch and return newly stored todos.<br><br>1 = Fetch and return newly stored todos. 0 = Do not fetch.   | N        | 0             |
| fmt-out   | string                         | The format for the returned data.<br><br>The three format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br>text/calendar;text/xml   | N        | text/calendar |
| geo       | two semicolon-separated floats | Semicolon-separated string of two float numbers representing the event's geographical location as latitude and longitude.<br><br>For example, 37.31; -123.2.  | N        | 0;0           |
| icsClass  | string                         | Event class.<br><br>One of the following values:<br><br>PUBLIC— Others can see time and text only<br><br>PRIVATE — Others can see time and date only<br><br>CONFIDENTIAL — Others can see nothing. (Set <i>transparent = 1</i> to make it invisible). | N        | PUBLIC        |
| icsUrl    | string                         | Event URL.  | N        | ""            |
| id        | unique identifier string       | The session identifier.   | Y        | N/A           |
| isAllDay  | integer (0,1)                  | A boolean indicating whether or not the event lasts all day.<br><br>1 = Lasts all day.<br><br>0 = Does not last all day.  | N        | 0             |
| language  | string                         | Language of a component record. For example, en, fr, de.  | N        | N/A           |
| location  | string                         | Event location.   | N        | ""            |

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type                  | Purpose   | Required | Default     |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| method    | integer (1,2,4,8,256) | <p>ITIP methods for group scheduling.</p> <p>The organizer issues the following ITIP methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 = PUBLISH</li> <li>■ 2 = REQUEST</li> <li>■ 8 = CANCEL</li> <li>■ 256 = UPDATE</li> </ul> <p>The attendee issues this ITIP method:</p> <p>4 = REPLY</p>                      | Y        | 1 (PUBLISH) |
| mod       | integer               | <p>A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values:</p> <p>1 = THISINSTANCE</p> <p>2 = Deprecated, see note.</p> <p>3 = Deprecated, see note.</p> <p>4 = THISANDALL</p> <p><b>Note</b> – Values 2 and 3 were deprecated. Using these values results in undetermined behavior.</p>        | N<br>Y   | N/A         |
| notify    | integer (0,1)         | <p>This has been deprecated. It remains only for backward compatibility. The Group Scheduling Engine (GSE) module now takes care of all email notifications.</p> <p>A boolean indicating whether or not to notify attendees of a change to an event.</p> <p>1 = Notify attendees.</p> <p>0 = Do not notify attendees.</p> | N        | 0           |
| orgCalid  | string                | <p>Calendar identifier of organizer.</p> <p>One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.</p>   | N        | N/A         |
| orgCN     | string                | Common name of the organizer.   | N        | N/A         |
| orgEmail  | email address         | <p>Email address of the event contact, who is usually the organizer.</p> <p>One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.</p>   | N        | N/A         |

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter  | Type   | Purpose   | Required   | Default |
|------------|--|---|------------|---------|
| orgUID     | userid   | The userid of the organizer.<br><br>One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.   | N          | N/A     |
| priority   | integer (0-9)  | Event priority. Follows RFC 2445.<br><br>0 = undefined<br><br>1 = highest<br><br>9 = lowest   | N          | 5       |
| rchange    | integer (0,1)  | A boolean indicating whether or not to expand a recurring event.<br><br>1 = expand<br><br>0 = do not expand   | N          | 0       |
| rdates     | semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time Z strings | Event recurrence dates. To successfully create events, the rrules parameter must also be specified.   | N          | N/A     |
| relatedTos | semicolon-separated list of quoted strings               | Other events to which this event is related.  | N          | N/A     |
| replace    | integer (0,1)  | A boolean. For parameters with semicolon-separated values:<br><br>1 = updateReplace the old values with the new passed-in values.<br><br>0 = append Adds the new passed-in values to the old ones.              | N          | 0       |
| resources  | semicolon-separated list of strings                      | The resources associated with the event.  | N          | N/A     |
| rid        | ISO 8601 Date Time string                                | Event recurrence identifier.<br><br>Not required to create events.<br><br>If this parameter is not set when trying to modify events, the whole series of events is modified.                                    | N<br><br>N | N/A     |
| rrules     | semicolon-separated list of strings                      | Event recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings.<br><br>Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See <a href="#">“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP”</a> on page 54 | N          | N/A     |

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter  | Type           | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|------------|----------------|--|----------|---------|
| sendattach | integer (0, 1) | 0 = Sends information about the attachments in an iTIP message.<br>1 = Sends the attachment itself.  | N        | 0       |
| seq        | integer        | (Not implemented)<br>Event sequence number.  | N        | 0       |
| smtp       | integer (0, 1) | Send email cancellation to user with no calendar.<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes   | N        | 1       |
| status     | integer        | The event status code. One of the following values:<br>0 CONFIRMED<br>1 CANCELLED<br>2 TENTATIVE<br>3 NEEDS_ACTION<br>4 COMPLETED<br>5 IN_PROCESS<br>6 DRAFT<br>7 FINAL  | N        | N/A     |
| storetype  | integer        | Designates whether an explicit “create” or “modify” is attempted on an event. An error results if an attempt is made to create an event that already exists, or to modify an event that does not exist. The error returned is STOREEVENTS_FAILED (14)<br>The following values are valid:<br>0 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_NONE<br>1 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_CREATE<br>2 WCAP_STORE_TYPPE_MODIFY<br>If the attribute is not passed or has a value of 0, no error conditions are reported. | N        | 0       |

TABLE 3-32 storeevents Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter       | Type                | Purpose  | Required   | Default  |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|------------|--|
| summary         | string              | Event summary. A string of any length.<br><br>Required for new events. Not required for modifying events.<br><br>To include spaces in the string, use the code %20.  | Y/N        | Default summary available for new events         |
| transparent     | integer (0, 1)      | 1= transparent. Exclude this event from free-busy calculations.<br><br>0 = opaque. Include it in free-busy calculations.<br><br>If the isAllDay parameter is set to 1, the default is transparent instead of opaque. | N          | 0 (opaque)<br><br>1 (transparent, if isAllDay=1) |
| tzid            | time zone ID string | The time zone used to translate dates to Zulu time for storage.<br><br>If this parameter is missing, and the time string has no Z after it, the calendar server time zone ID is used.                                | N          | Calendar server time zone ID                     |
| tzidout         | time zone ID string | Time zone returned data should be translated to.   | N          | Returns data in Zulu time                        |
| uid             | string              | Unique identifier of the event to be stored.<br><br>System generated for new events.<br><br>Required to modify events.   | N<br><br>Y | Default uid available for new events             |
| X-property name | string              | One or more X-Token properties, in iCalendar RFC 2445 format. For more information on X-Tokens, see <a href="#">“X-Tokens Used by Calendar Server WCAP”</a> on page 64.  | N          | N/A  |

## Description

Use this command to create or modify events with the specified attributes and store them in the specified calendar in the database.

The command creates and stores recurrences as specified by the `rrules`, `exrules`, `rid`, `mod`, and `rchange` parameters. See [“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP”](#) on page 54

Use the `language` parameter to specify the language of the event. See [“Changing Language or Character Set for Calendar Server WCAP”](#) on page 40

For an explanation of how to use the `attendee` and `method` parameters to do group scheduling, see the Common Topics section [“Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Parameter”](#) on page 35.

For an explanation of how to replace, append or delete a parameter, see the explanation in the Common Topics section [“Updating Parameter Values in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 63](#)

It is possible to delete an attendee in an existing meeting by assigning the value X-NSCP-WCAP-ATTENDEE-DELETE to the attendee parameter PARTSTAT. For example, to delete attendee jdoe, the attendee parameter would contain the following:

```
PARTSTAT=X-NSCP-WCAP-ATTENDEE-DELETE^jdoe
```

## Required Parameters

This command creates new events and modifies existing events. You can not add and modify events in the same command. You must do one or the other.

Each case requires a different set of parameters :

- To create new events requires only the dtstart parameter.  
Every other parameter is optional. The server generates the uid.
- To modify existing events requires two parameters:
  - uid
  - mod

All other parameters are optional. If a parameter is not specified, the event retains the previous value of the property.

## Attachments

Attachments can be stored as data for an event. Use the sendattach parameter to specify whether an actual attachment is being sent as part of the iTIP invitation data, "0" for none, and "1" for attachment present in data.

Attachments can be stored as part of the event on the Calendar Server through the storeevents.wcap command. This command is enhanced with following new arguments:

- deleteattach=attach-id1;attach-id2;attach-id3 : Deletes existing attachments from an event using the parameter without deleting the event itself. The attachid1, attachid2, and so on should be the attachment id values emitted in the X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID x-token as part of the VEVENT returned for a fetch command. You can use the delete\_by\_\* commands to delete the events as well as the associated attachments.
- sendattach = 0/1 : Determines whether the actual attachments are sent as part of the iTIP invitation or not.

---

**Note** – In earlier versions of Calendar Server, attachments could only be sent as a reference (URL) to a Web location. The `attachments` parameter was used to hold the URL.

The `attachments` parameter has been deprecated. It remains functional in this release only for backward compatibility. Change any scripts you have that use the old parameter to the new attachment model.

---

## Storing Attachments

The currently existing `attachments` argument in WCAP can be used for specifying URL (web locations of documents) as reference, these attachments will not be stored onto the server, but the reference would be returned to the client.

The actual attachments will follow as multipart mixed data for the POST. Following example shows how attachments can be stored by passing arguments to `storeevents` in the URI itself and the actual attachments in the data.

```
<>POST /storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=savri
&uid=111&dtstart=20050927T150000Z&duration=PT1H=0&sendattach=0
HTTP/1.1
```

```
Connection: Keep-Alive
```

```
Content-type: multipart/mixed; boundary=-----abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
Content-Length: 2381
```

```
-----abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
Content-Type: image/jpeg
```

```
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
```

```
Content-Disposition: attachment ; filename=birthday.jpeg
```

```
MIIcAjCCAd0gAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwZELMAkGA1U
EBhMCVVMxLDAqBgNVBAoTII05ldHNjYXBliENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIEMII
CajCCAd0gAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwZELMAkGA1UEB
hMCVVMxLDAqBgNVBAoTII05ldHNjYXBliENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIEMII
CajCCAd0gAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwZELMAkGA1UEBh
MCVVMxLDAqBgNVBAoTII05ldHNjYXBliENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIE
-----abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

```
content-type: image/GIF
```

```
content-disposition: attachment ; filename=birthday.GIF
```

```
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
```

```
MIIcAjCCAd0gAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwZELMAkGA1U
EBhMCVVMxLDAqBgNVBAoTII05ldHNjYXBliENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIEMII
CajCCAd0gAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwZELMAkGA1UEB
hMCVVMxLDAqBgNVBAoTII05ldHNjYXBliENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIEMII
CajCCAd0gAwIBAgICBEUwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQAwZELMAkGA1UEBh
```

```
MCVVMxLDAqBgNVBAoTl05ldHNjYXBliENvbW11bmljYXRpb25zIEFEFF
-----abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

## Attachments in the iTIP

When someone outside the Calendar Server is invited to an event as a mailto attendee, an iTIP invitation is usually sent to the attendee using the iMIP protocol. If there are any attachments attached to the event, they will be sent depending on the value of `sendattach` parameter (0 or 1). This provides the organizer, the granularity of deciding whether it is a minor update to the event which does not require sending the attachments, or a major update where new attachments might have been added and requires sending the attachments to the end user.

If `sendattach=0`, the VEVENT information sent out as an iTIP does not have any information regarding the attachment, or might behave similar to `fetchattach=0`. If `sendattach=1`, the URI in the VEVENT structure uses the 'CID' URI scheme to identify the attachments in the multipart mime message that is sent out using iMIP.

The example below shows an iMIP message. Note that the values of the CID URI are the values of content-id mime header field in the attachment.

This is a multi-part message in MIME format.

```
boundary="----_NextPart_002_01C5BAFF.DAA83C14"
```

```
-----_NextPart_002_01C5BAFF.DAA83C14
```

```
Content-Type: text/calendar;
  method=REQUEST;
  name="meeting.ics"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 8bit
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:uid1
RECURRENCE-ID:rid1
DTSTAMP:20050919T165229Z
SUMMARY:Calendar Server Engineering meeting
DTSTART:20050919T223000Z
DTEND:20050919T233000Z
CREATED:20050627T184431Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20050829T221947Z
PRIORITY:5
SEQUENCE:5
CLASS:PUBLIC
ORGANIZER;CN="Asavari Ukidve"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=ShortName
```

```

;X-S1CS-EMAIL=FirstName.LastName@email.com
:savri
ATTACH:CID:uid1rid1attachid-1
ATTACH:CID:uid1rid1attachid-2
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20050919T223000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:FirstName.LastName@email.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-PENDING":131073
END:VEVENT

```

```
END:VCALENDAR
```

```

-----_NextPart_001_01C5BAFF.DAA83C14
Content-Type: application/octet-stream;
    name="All day event.ics"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
Content-ID: <uid1rid1attachid-1>
Content-Description: All day event.ics
Content-Disposition: attachment;
    filename="Alldayevent.ics"

```

```

QkVHSU46VknBTEVOREFSQpQk9ESUQ6LS8vTWljcm9zb2Z0IENvcnBvcnF0aW9uLy9PdXRsb29r
IDkuMCRBNSU1FRElSLy9FTg0KVkVVSU01PTjoyLjANCk1FVEhPRDpQVUJMSVNIQDpCRUdJTjpWRVZF
TlQNCk9SR0FOSVpFUjpnQUlMVE86c3YxMzQ1MTJAaXBsYW5ldC5jb20NCkRUU1RBULQ7VkfMvUU9
REFURToyMDAzMDEyOAA0KRFRFTkQ7VkfMvUU9REFURToyMDAzMDEyOQ0KVfJBTlNQOLRSQU5TUEFS
RU5UDQpTRVFRU5DRToWdQpVVSUQ6MDQwMDAwMDA4MjAwRTAwMDc0QzVcNzEwMUE4MkUwMDgwMDAw
MDAwMEEwQTc5MEQ2QzBDNkMyMDEwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMTAwDQogMDAwMDEBRDNEVEVDQUU2
MTAwNDQ0EYwQjAeYUEyQTcxNTZCQ00KRFRFTVEFNUDoyMDAzMDEyOFQxOTMxNDVaDQpTVU1NQVJZ
OkFsbCBkYXkgZXZlbnQNC1BSSU9SSVRZ0jUNCkNMQVNT01BVQkxJQW0KRUS5E0LZEVkVOVA0KRUS5
E0LZDQxFTkrBUg0K

```

```

-----_NextPart_001_01C5BAFF.DAA83C14
Content-Type: text/html;
    name="dayviewhtml.htm"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
Content-ID: <uid1rid1attachid-2>
Content-Description: dayviewhtml.htm
Content-Disposition: attachment;
    filename="dayviewhtml.htm"

```

```

PEhUTUw+PEhFQUQ+PFNDUklQVD4gdmFyIGptYWluID0gcGFyZW50YyB2YXJgZm9ybV9zdWJtaXR0
ZWQgPSAnMCC7IGZ1bnN0aw9uIGltYWdlc29mZigpIHsgaWYgKGRvY3VtZW50Lm1tYWdlcykgeyBk
b2N1bWVudC5ob21lcGFhZS5zcmMgPSBob21lcGFhZS5zcmM7IGRvY3VtZW50LmRvY3VtZW50

```

```

YXRpb2uc3JjID0gZG9jdW1lbnRhdGlubm9mZi5zcmM7IGRvY3VtZW50LnVzZXJsb2dvdXQuc3Jj
ID0gdXNlcmxvZ291dG9mZi5zcmM7IH0gfSBmdW5jdGlubiBpbWFnZW9uKGlTz05hbWUpIHsgaWYg
KGRvY3VtZW50LmltYWdlcykgeyBkb2N1bWVudFtpbWd0YW1lXS5zcmMgPSBlmFsKGlTz05hbWUg
KyAib2uc3JjIik7IH0gfSBmdW5jdGlubiBvdmVykGltZ05hbWUpIHsgZG9jdW1lbnRbaW1nTmFt
ZV0uc3JjPSBlmFsKGlTz05hbWUgKyAib3Zlci5zcmMiKTsgfSBmdW5jdGlubiBvdXQoaW1nTmFt
ZSkgeyBkb2N1bWVudFtpbWd0YW1lXS5zcmM9IGV2YWwoaW1nTmFtZSARICJvZmYuc3JjIik7IH0g
PC9TQ1JJJUF0+PHNjcmlwdD4gdmFyIG9wZW5lciA9IGptYWluLm9wZW5lcjsgdmFyIGFjY2VwdF9m
dW5jcyA9IG5ldyBBcnJheSgpOyBmdW5jdGlubiBnZXRhcnJheSgpIHsgcmV0dXJvIG5ldyBBcnJh
eSgpOyB9IGZ1bmN0aW9uIGFjY2VwdChuZXdkYXRhKSB7IHZhciBzdWJtaXRfZm9ybSA9IGZhbHNL
OyB2YXIgeDsgZm9yICggeCA9IDA7IHggPCBhY2NlcHRfZnVuY3MubGVuZ3RoOyB4KyspIHsgdmFy
IGZ1bmMgPSBhY2NlcHRfZnVuY3NbeF07IGlmIChmdW5jKG5ld2RhdGEpKSBzdWJtaXRfZm9ybSA9
IHRydwU7IH0gaWYgKHN1Ym1pdF9mb3JtKSB7IGptYWluLmZyYW1lc1sxXS5kb2N1bWVudC5mb3Jt
LnN1Ym1pdCgpOyB9IH0gZnVuY3Rpb24gY2xvc2VfYWxsKCKgeyBqbWpbi5jbG9zZV9hbGwoKTsg
fSBmdW5jdGlubiBpY3N0b3JtYXpemUoY5KgeyB2YXIgYiA9ICcnOyBmb3IgKgKgPSAwOyBpIDwg
YS5sZW5ndGg7IGkrKygeyB2YXIgYyA9IGeuc3Vic3RyaW5nKgksIGkgKyAxtKsgaWYgKGMgPT0g
JyAnIHx8IGMgPT0gJ1x0JyB8fCBjID09ICdcci cghWgYyA9PSANXG4nKSB7IGIgz0gJ34nOyB9
IGdmFaXBZT0iMSI+PC9URD48L1RSPjwvVEFCTEU+PC9mb3JtPjwvYm9keT48L0hUTUw+

```

```
-----_=_NextPart_001_01C5BAFF.DAA83C14--
```

## Double Booking

If the `ics.conf` parameter `user.allow.doublebook` is set to "yes", then:

- **Allowed** — Double booking is allowed if the user's `doublebookingcalendar` property is set to 1).
- **Disallowed** — Double booking is disallowed if the `calendar.doublebooking` property is set to 0. WCAP returns error 40 STORE\_FAILED\_DOUBLE\_BOOKED.

However, if the `user.allow.doublebook` parameter is set to "no", then double booking is disallowed, no matter what the calendar property is set to.

## Duration and dtend

The ending date, `dtend`, overrides duration. If you specify both duration and `dtend`, the command ignores duration.

Duration strings can be used in three parameters: `duration`, `alarmPopup` and `alarmStart`.

Specify the duration in iCal format. For example:

- `P1Y2M3DT1H30M10S` represents a duration of 1 year, 2 months, 3 days, 1 hour, 30 minutes, 10 seconds
- `PT1H30M` represents a duration of 1 hour, 30 minutes
- `P1D` represents a duration of 1 day

- PT15M represents a duration of 15 minutes

Notice that the T in the string separates the date information from the time information.

## Returns

The command returns the error value. To have the command return the stored todo data, specify `fetch=1`. In addition, use the `tzidout` parameter to specify the time zone the returned data should be translated to. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the data is returned in Zulu time.

## Error Codes

This command cannot modify a linked event. If you attempt to issue the command, it fails and returns: `FAILED: CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_EVENTS (31)` in the `errno` array.

If double booking is disallowed, when you try to store an event in a time slot that is already scheduled, the command fails, and returns: `FAILED: STORE_FAILED_DOUBLE_BOOKED(40)`.

## Example

For example, this URL would call `storeevents.wcap` and would result in storing an event in the calendar `john`,

```
http://calendarserver/storeevents.wcap
      ?id=3423423asdfasf
      &calid=john
      &dtstart=20020101T103000
      &dtend=20020101T113000&uid=001
      &summary=new%20year%20event
```

The above example results in the following entry in an iCalendar database:

```
BEGIN:VEVENT
DTSTART:20020101T183000Z
DTEND:20020101T193000Z
UID:001
SUMMARY:new year event
END:VEVENT
```

# storetodos.wcap

## Purpose

Add one or more todos to a calendar.

## Parameters

“storetodos.wcap” on page 191 lists storetodos parameters:

TABLE 3-33 storetodos Parameters

| Parameter        | Type  | Purpose   | Required | Default                         |
|------------------|---|---|----------|---------------------------------|
| alarmAudio       | ISO 8601 Date Time string                             | The time at which to sound an audio alarm.  | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmDescription | string  | The message send out with the alarm   | N        | “This is the alarm description” |
| alarmEmails      | semicolon-separated list of email addresses           | Recipients of alarm notifications for the todo.   | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmFlashing    | ISO 8601 Date Time string                             | The time at which to run a flashing alarm.  | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmPopup       | ISO 8601 Date Time string<br>ISO 8601 Duration string | The time at which to pop up a dialog alarm.   | N        | N/A                             |
| alarmStart       | ISO 8601 Date Time string<br>ISO 8601 Duration string | The time at which to send an alarm notification of the todo.  | N        | N/A                             |
| appid            | string  | A runtime parameter that is not stored in the database. The parameter specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output.<br><br>For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java Communications Suite 5 Event Notification Service Guide</i> . | N        | N/A                             |

TABLE 3-33 storetodos Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter    | Type                                | Purpose  | Required   | Default                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------------------|
| attendees    | semicolon-separated list of strings | A todo's iCalendar RFC 2445 attendee properties. For a list of the properties understood by Calendar Server, see "Calendar Server WCAP Attendee: CUTYPE Parameter" on page 37  | N          | N/A                         |
| calid        | string                              | Calendar identifier (or email address of calid) in which to store the todo.  | Y          | N/A                         |
| categories   | semicolon-separated list of strings | The todo categories.   | N          | N/A                         |
| charset      | string                              | The character set for the calendar.  | N          | N/A                         |
| completed    | ISO 8601 Date Time string           | Completion date of the todo. A value of 0 means the todo is not yet completed.   | N          | 0                           |
| compressed   | integer (0,1)                       | This parameter has been deprecated in this release and might be removed in future releases.<br><br>For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules, rdates, xrule, and exdates.<br><br>For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned. | N          | 0                           |
| contacts     | semicolon-separated list of strings | Contacts for the todo.   | N          | N/A                         |
| deleteattach | semicolon-separated list of strings | Attachment ids of the attachments to be deleted.   | N          | N/A                         |
| desc         | string                              | Purpose of the todo. A string of any length.<br><br>If not passed, desc is set to the summary value.<br><br>To include spaces in the string, use the code %20.   | N          | Value in summary parameter. |
| dtstart      | ISO 8601 Date Time string           | Start time and date of the todo.<br><br>Not required to modify todos.<br><br>Required to create todos.   | N<br><br>Y | N/A                         |
| due          | ISO 8601 Date Time string           | End time and date of the todo.   | N          | N/A                         |
| duration     | ISO 8601 duration string            | Todo duration.   | N          | N/A                         |

TABLE 3-33 storetodos Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter      | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default       |
|----------------|--|--|----------|---------------|
| excludedtstart | integer (0,1)  | Whether or not to include the dtstart date in a recurring series if it does not fall within the rrules dates.<br><br>0 = include the dtstart date<br>1 = exclude the dtstart date  | N        | 0             |
| exdates        | semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time strings | Exclusionary recurrence dates of the todo. To successfully create todos, the rrules parameter must also be specified.  | N        | N/A           |
| exrules        | semicolon-separated list strings                       | Todo exclusionary recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings.<br><br>Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See <a href="#">“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54</a>            | N        | N/A           |
| fetch          | integer (0,1)  | A boolean indicating whether or not to fetch and return newly stored todos.<br><br>1 = Fetch and return newly stored todos.<br>0 = Do not fetch todos.   | N        | 0             |
| fmt-out        | string   | The format for the returned data.<br><br>The three format types:<br><br>text/calendar<br>text/calendar;text/xml  | N        | text/calendar |
| geo            | two semicolon-separated floats                         | Semicolon-separated string of two float numbers representing the todo’s geographical location (latitude and longitude).<br><br>For example, 37.31; -123.2.   | N        | 0;0           |
| icsClass       | string   | Todo class. One of the following values:<br><br>PUBLIC — Others can see time and text only<br>PRIVATE — Others can see time and date only<br>CONFIDENTIAL — Others can see nothing. (Set <i>transparent = 1</i> to make it invisible.) | N        | PUBLIC        |
| icsUrl         | string   | Todo URL.  | N        | ""            |
| id             | unique identifier string                               | The session identifier.  | Y        | N/A           |

TABLE 3-33 storetodos Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter | Type              | Purpose  | Required | Default     |
|-----------|-------------------|--|----------|-------------|
| isAllDay  | integer (0,1)     | A boolean indicating whether or not it is an all day todo.<br><br>1 = An all day todo.<br>0 = Not an all day todo.   | N        | 0           |
| language  | string            | Language of event. (For example, en, fr, de)   | N        | N/A         |
| location  | string            | Event location.  | N        | " "         |
| method    | integer (1,2,4,8) | ITIP method for group scheduling.<br><br>1 = PUBLISH (organizer only uses this)<br>2 = REQUEST (organizer only uses this)<br>4 = REPLY (attendees only use this)<br>8 = CANCEL (organizer only uses this)  | Y        | 1 (PUBLISH) |
| mod       | integer           | A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values:<br><br>1 = THISINSTANCE<br>2 = Deprecated, see note.<br>3 = Deprecated, see note.<br>4 = THISANDALL<br><br><b>Note</b> – Values 2 and 3 were deprecated. Using these values results in undetermined behavior.                          | N<br>Y   | N/A         |
| notify    | integer<br>0,1    | This parameter has been deprecated. It remains to provide backward compatibility. The Group Scheduling Engine (GSE) handles sending of email notifications.<br><br>A boolean indicating whether or not to notify attendees of a changed todo.<br><br>1 = Notify attendees of the change.<br>0 = Do not notify attendees. | N        | 0           |
| orgCalid  | string            | Calendar identifier of organizer.<br><br>One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.   | N        | N/A         |
| orgCN     | string            | Common name of the organizer.  | N        | N/A         |

TABLE 3-33 storetodos Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter  | Type   | Purpose  | Required | Default |
|------------|--|--|----------|---------|
| orgEmail   | email address  | The email address contact for the todo. (Usually the organizer's email.)<br><br>One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.                                    | N        | N/A     |
| orgUID     | userid   | The userid of the organizer.<br><br>One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.  | N        | N/A     |
| percent    | integer (0-100)  | Percentage completion of the todo.   | N        | 0       |
| priority   | integer (0-9)  | Event priority. Follows RFC 2445.<br><br>0 = undefined<br>1 = highest<br>9 = lowest  | N        | 5       |
| rchange    | integer (0,1)  | A boolean indicating whether or not to replace the rrule:<br><br>1 = Replace the rule. 0 = Do not replace it.  | N        | 0       |
| rdates     | semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time Z strings | Recurrence dates of the todo. To successfully create todos, the rrules parameter must also be specified.   | N        | N/A     |
| relatedTos | semicolon-separated list of quoted strings               | Other todos to which this todo is related.   | N        | N/A     |
| replace    | integer (0,1)  | A boolean. For parameters with semicolon-separated values:<br><br>1 = update (replace the old values with the new passed-in values)<br><br>0 = append (add the new passed-in values to the old ones) | N        | 0       |
| resources  | semicolon-separated list of strings                      | The resources associated with the todo.  | N        | N/A     |
| rid        | ISO 8601 Date Time string                                | Recurrence identifier of the todo.<br><br>Not required for new todos.<br><br>If this parameter is not specified the whole series is modified.  | N        | N/A     |

TABLE 3-33 storetodos Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter  | Type                                | Purpose   | Required | Default                                 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------|---|
| r rules    | semicolon-separated list of strings | <p>Todo recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings.</p> <p>Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See <a href="#">“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP”</a> on page 54</p>   | N        | N/A                                     |
| sendattach | integer (0,1)                       | <p>0 = Sends information about the attachments in an iTIP message.</p> <p>1 = Sends the attachment itself.</p>  | N        | 0                                       |
| seq        | integer                             | Sequence number of the todo.  | N        | 0                                       |
| status     | integer                             | <p>A code for the status of the todo. One of the following values:</p> <p>0 CONFIRMED 1 CANCELLED 2 TENTATIVE 3 NEEDS_ACTION 4 COMPLETED 5 IN_PROCESS 6 DRAFT 7 FINAL</p> <p>Note: Setting status=4 sets the status as COMPLETED, but does not set the COMPLETED_TIME_STAMP and PERCENT properties. All three parameters must be set if a task is completed.</p>  | N        | N/A                                     |
| storetype  | integer                             | <p>Designates whether an explicit “create” or “modify” is attempted on a todo. An error results if an attempt is made to create a todo that already exists, or to modify a todo that does not exist. The error returned is STORETODOS_FAILED (15)</p> <p>The following values are valid:</p> <p>0 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_NONE</p> <p>1 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_CREATE</p> <p>2 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_MODIFY</p> <p>If the attribute is not passed or has a value of 0, no error conditions are reported.</p> | N        | 0                                       |
| summary    | string                              | <p>Todo summary. A string of any length.</p> <p>Required for new todos. Not required for modifying todos.</p> <p>To include spaces in the string, use the code %20.</p>   | Y/N      | Default summary available for new todos |

TABLE 3-33 storetodos Parameters (Continued)

| Parameter   | Type                 | Purpose   | Required | Default                      |
|-------------|----------------------|---|----------|------------------------------|
| transparent | integer (0, 1)       | 1 = private todos transparent. Exclude private todos from free-busy calculations.<br><br>0 = opaque. Include private todos in free-busy calculations.   | N        | 0 (opaque)                   |
| tzid        | time zone ID string, | The time zone used to convert time parameter values to Zulu time for storage.<br><br>If this parameter is not present, and the string does not end in Z, then the calendar server time-zone ID is used. | N        | Calendar server time zone ID |
| tzidout     | time zone ID string  | Time zone returned data should be translated to. Only valid when the fetch parameter is set to 1 (fetch=1).   | N        | Returns data in Zulu time    |
| uid         | string               | Unique identifier of the todo to be stored.<br><br>System generated for new todos. Required to modify todos.  | N/Y      | Default uid for new todos    |

## Description

Use this command to create and modify todos with the specified attributes and stores them in the specified calendar in the database.

The command creates and stores recurrences as specified by `rrules`, `exrules`, `rid`, `mod`, and `rchange` parameters. See [“Recurring Components in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 54](#).

For group scheduling, use the `attendee` and `method` parameters as explained in [“Calendar Server WCAP Attendee Parameter” on page 35](#).

For an explanation of how to replace, append or delete a parameter, see [“Updating Parameter Values in Calendar Server WCAP” on page 63](#).

## Attachments

Attachments can be added to tasks when issuing a `storetodos` command. Use the `sendattach` parameter to specify whether an actual attachment is being sent as part of the iTIP data, "0" for none, and "1" for attachment present in data.

In addition, you can delete existing attachments from a task using the `deleteattach` parameter. The task is not deleted. The `deleteattach` values are the attachment ID's emitted in the X-S1CS-ATTACH-ID X-Token as part of the VEVENT returned for a fetch command.

---

**Note** – In earlier versions of Calendar Server, attachments could only be sent as a reference (URL) to a Web location. The `attachments` parameter was used to hold the URL.

The `attachments` parameter has been deprecated. It remains functional in this release only for backward compatibility. Change any scripts you have that use the old parameter to the new attachment model.

---

## Required Parameters

This command creates new todos and modifies existing todos. Each case requires a different set of parameters:

- To create new todos requires the `dtstart` parameter.  
Every other parameter is optional. The server generates the `uid`.
- To modify existing todos requires two parameters:
  - `uid`
  - `mod`All other parameters are optional. If a parameter is not specified, the todo retains the previous value of the property.

## Duration and Due

The due date (`due`) overrides duration. If you specify both `duration` and `due`, the command ignores `duration`.

Specify the duration in the ISO 8601 format. For example:

- `P1Y2M3DT1H30M10S` represents a duration of 1 year, 2 months, 3 days, 1 hour, 30 minutes, 10 seconds
- `PT1H30M` represents a duration of 1 hour, 30 minutes
- `P1D` represents a duration 1 day
- `PT15M` represents a duration of 15 minutes

Notice that the `T` in the string separates the date information (year, month, day) from the time information (hour, minute, second).

## Returns

The command returns the error value. To have the command return the stored todo data, specify the `fetch` parameter (`fetch=1`). In addition, use the `tzidout` parameter to specify the time zone the returned data should be translated to. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the data is returned in Zulu time.

## Error Codes

This command cannot modify a linked todo. The command fails and returns: `FAILED: CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_TODOS (32)`.

# subscribe\_calendars.wcap

## Purpose

Add the specified calendars to the user's calendar subscription list.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-34 subscribe\_calendars Parameters

| Parameter           | Type                     | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| <code>calid</code>  | string                   | A semicolon separated list of calendar identifiers.   | Y        | N/A     |
| <code>id</code>     | unique identifier string | The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.   | Y        | N/A     |
| <code>userid</code> | string                   | Specifies which user is subscribing.<br><br>Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server. | N        | N/A     |

## Description

Adds the calendars specified in the `calid` parameter to the user's subscription list. A check is made to see if the calendar exists. If not, an error code is returned.

## Example

```
http://calendar.sesta.com/subscribe_calendars.wcap
?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r
&calid=john@sesta.com;william@sesta.com:baseball
```

## unsubscribe\_calendars.wcap

## Purpose

Remove the specified calendars to the user's calendar subscription list.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-35 subscribe\_calendars Parameters

| Parameter | Type                        | Purpose   | Required | Default |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| calid     | string                      | A semicolon separated list of calendar identifiers.   | Y        | N/A     |
| id        | unique identifier<br>string | The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.   | Y        | N/A     |
| userid    | string                      | Specifies which user is subscribing.<br><br>Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server. | N        | N/A     |

## Description

Removes the calendars specified in the calid parameter to the user's subscription list. No check is made to see if the calendar exists.

## Example

```
http://calendar.sesta.com/unsubscribe_calendars.wcap
?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r
&calid=john@sesta.com;william@sesta.com:baseball
```

# verifyevents\_by\_ids.wcap

## Purpose

This command is used to verify if the event specified with the `uid` and `rid` parameters exists in the database.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-36 verifyevents\_by\_ids Parameters

| Parameter            | Type                         | Purpose   | Required | Default                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| <code>calid</code>   | string                       | Calendar from which to fetch events.  | N        | User's default calendar    |
| <code>fmt-out</code> | string                       | The format for the returned data.<br>The three format types:<br><code>text/calendar</code><br><code>text/calendar;text/xml</code>                               | N        | <code>text/calendar</code> |
| <code>id</code>      | string                       | Uniquely identifies the session (session ID).<br>The <code>id</code> must be specified with the command unless the calendar to fetch from is a public calendar. | N        | null                       |
| <code>rid</code>     | ISO 8601 Date<br>Time string | Corresponding set of comma separated event <code>rids</code> .<br>If this is a non-recurring event, <code>rid=0</code> .  | Y        | N/A                        |
| <code>tzid</code>    | time zone ID<br>string       | Time zone, such as "America/Los_Angeles"  | N        | Server's default time zone |
| <code>uid</code>     | string                       | Comma separated set of event <code>uids</code> .  | Y        | N/A                        |

## Description

This command tries to fetch events matching the passed in `uid-rid` pairs.

## Returns

If the events are found, the data is returned in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If no format was specified, the output defaults to `text/calendar`.

If the events are not found, if the `rids` were not zero (0), then the `uids` and `rids` are returned.

If the events are not found and the rids were zero (0), then only the uids are returned.

## Example

Example 1 is in text/calendar format, and example 2 is in text/xml output.

### Example 1

```
http://calendarserver/verifys_by_ids.wcap
?id=$n3o2m05sx9v6t98t8u2p
&calid=jdoe
&uid=3bd9e72f000027cf0000000600002113;
    3bd9e717000045030000000100002113;
    3bd9e717000045030000000100002113;
    3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d
&rid=0;20021027T230000Z;20021026T230000Z;0
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
  PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
  VERSION:6.0
  BEGIN:VEVENT
    UID:3bd9e717000045030000000100002113
    RECURRENCE-ID:20021027T230000Z
    END:VEVENT
  BEGIN:VEVENT
    UID:3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d
    END:VEVENT
  END:VCALENDAR
```

### Example 2

```
http://calendarserver/verifys_by_ids.wcap
?id=$n3o2m05sx9v6t98t8u2p
&calid=savri
&uid=3bd9e72f000027cf0000000600002113;
    3bd9e717000045030000000100002113;
    3bd9e717000045030000000100002113;
    3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d
&rid=0;20021027T230000Z;20021026T230000Z;0
&fmt-out=text/xml
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?\>
<iCalendar\>
<iCal version="6.0" prodid="-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN"\>
<EVENT\>
<UID\>3bd9e717000045030000000100002113</UID\>
```

```

<RECURID\>20021027T230000Z</RECURID\>
</EVENT\>
<EVENT\>
<UID\>3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d</UID\>
</EVENT\>
</iCal\>
</iCalendar\>

```

## verifytodos\_by\_ids.wcap

### Purpose

This command is used to verify if the todo specified with the uid and rid pair exists in the database.

### Parameters

TABLE 3-37 verifytodos\_by\_ids Parameters

| Parameter | Type                      | Purpose  | Required | Default                    |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
| calid     | string                    | Calendar from which to fetch todos.  | N        | User's default calendar    |
| fmt-out   | string                    | The format for the returned data.<br>The three format types:<br>text/calendar<br>text/xml  | N        | text/calendar              |
| id        | string                    | Uniquely identifies the session (session ID).<br>The id must be specified with the command unless the calendar to fetch from is public calendar. | N        | ""                         |
| rid       | ISO 8601 Date Time string | Corresponding set of comma separated todo rids.<br>If this is a non-recurring todo, rid=0.   | Y        | N/A                        |
| tzid      | time zone ID string       | Time zone, such as "America/Los_Angeles"   | N        | Server's default time zone |
| uid       | string                    | Comma separated set of todo uids.  | Y        | N/A                        |

## Description

This command tries to fetch todos matching the passed in uid-rid pairs.

## Returns

If the todos are found, the data is returned in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If no format was specified, the output defaults to `text/calendar`.

If the todos are not found, and if the `rids` were not zero, then the `uids` and `rids` are returned.

If the todos are not found and the `rids` were zero (0), then only the `uids` are returned.

## Example

```
http://calendarserver/verifytodos_by_ids.wcap
      ?id=bo35r2pr3e5po35r
      &calid=jdoe
      &uid=3bde188f0000472d0000000b00000399
      &rid=20021029T200200Z
      &fmt-out=text/xml

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?\>
  <iCalendar\>
    <iCal version="6.0" prodid="-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN"\>
      <TODO\>
        <UID\>3bde188f0000472d0000000b00000399</UID\>
        <RECURID\>20021029T200200Z</RECURID\>
      </TODO\>
    </iCal\>
  </iCalendar\>
```

## version.wcap

## Purpose

To get the current WCAP version.

## Parameters

TABLE 3-38 version Parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Purpose   | Required | Default       |
|-----------|--------|---|----------|---------------|
| fmt-out   | string | The format for the returned data.<br>The three format types:<br>text/calendar<br>text/xml | N        | text/calendar |

## Description

This command gets the current WCAP version. (Note: this is different from the server version as well as the HTTP version.)

## Returns

The command supports output types iCal and XML. The variable X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION contains the WCAP version number.

## Example

The following examples are for each of output data types.

- iCalendar:

```
http://calendarserver/version.wcap
    ?fmt-out=text/calendar
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
  PRODID:-//iPlanet/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
  METHOD:PUBLISH
  VERSION:2.0
  X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION:2.0.0
  END:VCALENDAR
```

- XML:

```
http://calendarserver/version.wcap
    ?fmt-out=text/xml
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?\>
<iCalendar\>
<iCal version="2.0" prodid="-//iPlanet/Calendar Hosting Server//EN"\>
<X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION\>2.0.0</X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION\>
</iCal\>
</iCalendar\>
```

# Index

---

## Numbers and Symbols

- % encoded characters, 25
- % symbol for encoded characters, 41-42

## A

- Access Control Entries (ACE) (WCAP), 28-31, 174
- acl parameter (WCAP), 28-31, 174
- active server test (WCAP), 166-167
- adding, events (WCAP), 177-190
- adding subscribed calendars (WCAP), 199-200
- adding todos (WCAP), 191-199
- administrator commands (WCAP)
  - createcalendar, 72-74
  - deletecalendar, 75-76
  - ping, 166-167

## API's

### WCAP

- check\_id, 70-71
- createcalendar, 72-74
- deletecalendar, 75-76
- deletecomponents\_by\_range, 76-78
- deleteevents\_by\_id, 78-81
- deleteevents\_by\_range, 81-83
- deletetodos\_by\_id, 83-86
- deletetodos\_by\_range, 86-88
- export, 88-91
- fetchcomponents\_by\_alarmrange, 94
- fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error, 102
- fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod, 106, 127
- fetchcomponents\_by\_range, 114

## API's, WCAP (*Continued*)

- fetchevents\_by\_id, 132-136
- fetchtodos\_by\_id, 136-141
- get\_all\_timezones, 141-144
- get\_calprops, 145-147
- get\_freebusy, 148-153
- get\_guids, 153-154
- get\_userprefs, 155-159
- gettime, 154-155
- import, 160-162
- introduction, 21
- list, 162-163
- list\_subscribed, 163
- login, 164-165
- logout, 166
- ping, 166-167
- search\_calprops, 167-170
- set\_calprops, 170-174
- set\_userprefs, 174
- storeevents, 177-190
- storetodos, 191-199
- subscribe\_calendars, 199-200
- unsubscribe\_calendars, 200
- verifyevents\_by\_ids, 201-203
- verifytodos\_by\_ids, 203-204
- version, 204-206
- appid parameter, ENS X-Token, 31-32
- attendee parameter, 35-40
- attendees in storeevents, 35-40
- authentication
  - session identifiers (WCAP), 23-24
  - user (WCAP), 164-165

**C**

calendar properties, retrieving (WCAP), 145-147  
calendars  
    adding calendar to subscription list (WCAP), 199-200  
    creating new (WCAP), 72-74  
    deleting (WCAP), 75-76  
    deleting components (WCAP), 76-78  
    deleting events (WCAP), 78-81, 81-83  
    deleting todos (WCAP), 83-86, 86-88  
    free-busy (WCAP), 52-53  
    free-busy calendar (WCAP), 148-153, 174  
    listing owners (WCAP), 162-163  
    listing owners subscribed (WCAP), 163  
    preferences (WCAP), 155-159  
    properties (WCAP), 170-174  
    removing calendars from a subscription list (WCAP), 200  
    restricting viewing of details (WCAP), 52-53, 174  
    scheduling (WCAP), 52-53, 174  
character set, changing, 40-41  
check\_id command (WCAP), 70-71  
client request formats (WCAP), 24-25  
command formats (WCAP), 24-25  
command overview (WCAP), 22-24  
component state values table (WCAP), 50  
components (WCAP)  
    importing, 160-162  
    recurrence handling, 54-61  
    retrieving, 114-126  
    retrieving changes, 106-114, 127-132  
    retrieving errors, 102-106  
createcalendar command (WCAP), 72-74

**D**

data formatting standards (RFC's), 52  
database verification, for events, 201-203  
database verification, todos, 203-204  
default format, WCAP commands, 25  
deletecalendar command (WCAP), 75-76  
deletecomponents\_by\_range command (WCAP), 76-78  
deleted data, fetching, 51

deleteevents\_by\_id command (WCAP), 78-81  
deleteevents\_by\_range command (WCAP), 81-83  
deletetodos\_by\_id command (WCAP), 83-86  
deletetodos\_by\_range command (WCAP), 86-88  
deleting, components (WCAP), 76-78

**E**

encoded characters example (WCAP), 41-42  
errors, return codes (WCAP), 42-50  
event notification, client side (WCAP), 25  
events  
    adding (WCAP), 177-190  
    alarm triggers (WCAP), 94-102  
    deleting (WCAP), 78-81, 81-83  
    exporting (WCAP), 88-91  
    importing (WCAP), 160-162  
    recurrence handling (WCAP), 54-61  
    retrieving (WCAP), 114-126, 132-136  
    retrieving changes (WCAP), 106-114, 127-132  
    retrieving errors (WCAP), 102-106  
export command (WCAP), 88-91

**F**

fetchcomponents\_by\_alarmrange command (WCAP), 94-102  
fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error command (WCAP), 102-106  
fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod command (WCAP), 106-114, 127-132  
fetchcomponents\_by\_range command (WCAP), 114-126  
fetchevents\_by\_id command (WCAP), 132-136  
fetching deleted data, 51  
fetching recurrence data, 52, 61  
fetchorder parameter, 61-62  
fetchtodos\_by\_id command (WCAP), 136-141  
finding a calendar (WCAP), 167-170  
formatting  
    client requests (WCAP), 24-25  
    output formats (WCAP), 54  
    server request formats (WCAP), 25

formatting standards (RFC's), 52  
 free-busy, definition (WCAP), 52-53  
 free-busy calendar  
   definition (WCAP), 174  
   retrieving (WCAP), 148-153

**G**

get\_all\_timezones command (WCAP), 141-144  
 get\_calprops command (WCAP), 145-147  
 get\_freebusy command (WCAP), 148-153  
 get\_guids command (WCAP), 153-154  
 get\_userprefs command (WCAP), 155-159  
 gettime (WCAP), 154-155  
 gettime command (WCAP), 154-155  
 globally unique identifiers (GUID's) (WCAP), 153-154  
 GMT (Greenwich Mean Time), 62-63  
 group scheduling, 35-40

**I**

import command (WCAP), 160-162  
 ITIP methods, method parameter, 38-40

**L**

language, changing, 40-41  
 list command (WCAP), 162-163  
 list\_subscribed command (WCAP), 163  
 login command (WCAP), 164-165  
 logout command (WCAP), 166

**M**

method parameter, 35-40  
 modifying  
   password (WCAP), 174-177  
   preferences (WCAP), 174-177  
 multiple attendees for an event, 35-40

**O**

output formats (WCAP), 25, 54

**P**

parameters, compstate values, 50  
 parameters, updating values, 63-64  
 passwords, modifying (WCAP), 174-177  
 ping command (WCAP), 166-167  
 preferences  
   modifying (WCAP), 174-177  
   retrieving (WCAP), 155-159  
 primary owner, listing calendars for (WCAP), 162-163  
 primary owner, listing subscribed calendars for (WCAP), 163  
 properties  
   retrieving calendar (WCAP), 145-147  
   setting calendar (WCAP), 170-174

**R**

recurrence data, 52  
   creating and modifying, 55-60  
 recurrence data, fetching, 61  
 recurrence handling (WCAP), 54-61  
   delete options, 60-61  
   deleting recurring components, 60-61  
   exdates parameter, 58  
   exrules parameter, 57  
   mod parameter, 58-59  
   rchange parameter, 59  
   rdates parameter, 57  
   rid parameter, 58  
   rrules parameter, 55-56  
 recurring components, creating and modifying, 55-60  
 removing subscribed calendars (WCAP), 200  
 retrieving a calendar (WCAP), 167-170  
 return codes, error string (WCAP), 42-50  
 RFC standards used for formatting data, 52

**S**

- search\_calprops command (WCAP), 167-170
- session identifiers (WCAP), 23-24
- sessions
  - password modification (WCAP), 174-177
  - preferences modification (WCAP), 174-177
- sessions, validating (WCAP), 70-71
- set\_calprops command (WCAP), 170-174
- set\_userprefs command (WCAP), 174-177
- sorting order, events and todos, 61-62
- storeevents command (WCAP), 177-190
- storetodos command (WCAP), 191-199
- subscribe\_calendars command (WCAP), 199-200

**T**

- terminate user session (WCAP), 166
- time zones, 62-63
- time zones, retrieving (WCAP), 141-144
- todos (WCAP)
  - adding, 191-199
  - alarm triggers, 94-102
  - deleting, 83-86, 86-88
  - exporting, 88-91
  - importing, 160-162
  - recurrence handling, 54-61
  - retrieving, 114-126, 136-141
  - retrieving changes, 106-114, 127-132
  - retrieving errors, 102-106
- tzid parameter, 62-63
- tzidout parameter, 62-63

**U**

- unsubscribe\_calendars command (WCAP), 200
- updating parameter values, 63-64
- URI or URL, format (WCAP), 25
- user access (WCAP), 28-31, 174
- UTC (Coordinated Universal Time), same as Zulu time, 62-63

**V**

- verifyevents\_by\_ids command (WCAP), 201-203
- verifytodos\_by\_ids command (WCAP), 203-204
- version command (WCAP), 204-206

**W**

## WCAP

- Access Control Entries (ACE), 28-31, 174
- administrator commands
  - createcalendar, 72-74
  - deletecalendar, 75-76
  - ping, 166-167
- appid parameter, 31-32
- character set, changing, 40-41
- client request format, 24-25
- client side event notification, 25
- command
  - formats, 24-25
  - overview, 22-24
- commands
  - check\_id, 70-71
  - createcalendar, 72-74
  - deletecalendar, 75-76
  - deletecomponents\_by\_range, 76-78
  - deleteevents\_by\_id, 78-81
  - deleteevents\_by\_range, 81-83
  - deletetodos\_by\_id, 83-86
  - deletetodos\_by\_range, 86-88
  - export, 88-91
  - fetchcomponents\_by\_alarmrange, 94-102
  - fetchcomponents\_by\_attendee\_error, 102-106
  - fetchcomponents\_by\_lastmod, 106-114, 127-132
  - fetchcomponents\_by\_range, 114-126
  - fetchevents\_by\_id, 132-136
  - fetchtodos\_by\_id, 136-141
  - get\_all\_timezones, 141-144
  - get\_calprops, 145-147
  - get\_freebusy, 148-153
  - get\_guids, 153-154
  - get\_userprefs, 155-159
  - gettime, 154-155
  - import, 160-162

WCAP, commands (*Continued*)

- list, 162-163
- list\_subscribed, 163
- login, 164-165
- logout, 166
- ping, 166-167
- search\_calprops, 167-170
- set\_calprops, 170-174
- set\_userprefs, 174-177
- storeevents, 177-190
- storetodos, 191-199
- subscribe\_calendars, 199-200
- unsubscribe\_calendars, 200
- verifyevents\_by\_ids, 201-203
- verifytodos\_by\_ids, 203-204
- version, 204-206
- data formatting RFC's, 52
- encoded characters, 25, 41-42
- error handling, 42-50
- exdates (recurrence), 58
- exrules parameter (recurrence), 57
- fetching deleted data, 51
- fetching recurrence data, 61
- fetchorder parameter (sort order), 61-62
- free-busy access, 52-53, 174
- HTML form submission, 25
- introduction, 21
- language, changing, 40-41
- mod parameter (recurrence), 58-59
- multiple attendees, 35-40
- output formats, 25, 54
- parameters
  - compstate values, 50
- parameters, list of, 69-206
- rchange parameter (recurrence), 59
- rdates parameter (recurrence), 57
- recurrence data, fetching, 52
- recurrence handling, 54-61
- recurring components, creating and
  - modifying, 55-60
- return codes, 42-50
- rid parameter (recurrence), 58
- rrules parameter (recurrence), 55-56
- session identifiers, 23-24

WCAP (*Continued*)

- storeevents, 55-60
- storing events with attendees, 35-40
- time zones (tzid, tzidout parameters), 62-63
- updating parameter values, 63-64
- URI format, 25
- x-tokens list, 64-67

**X**

- x-tokens returned by WCAP, 64-67

**Z**

- Zulu time (same as UTC), 62-63

